

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Meeting of the Advisory Committee
on the Medical Uses of Isotopes

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Monday, September 29, 2014

Work Order No.: NRC-1110

Pages 1-286

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

+ + + + +

MEETING

+ + + + +

MONDAY,

SEPTEMBER 29, 2014

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in room T-2B3 of
Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville,
Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Bruce R. Thomadsen, Ph.D., ACMUI
Chairman, presiding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBERS PRESENT:

2 BRUCE R. THOMADSEN, Ph.D., Chairman

3 MILTON J. GUIBERTEAU, M.D., Vice Chairman

4 PHILIP O. ALDERSON, M.D., Health Care
5 Administrator

6 FRANCIS M. COSTELLO, Agreement State
7 Representative

8 VASKEN DILSIZIAN, M.D., Nuclear Cardiologist

9 SUSAN M. LANGHORST, Ph.D., Radiation Safety
10 Officer

11 STEVEN R. MATTMULLER, Nuclear Pharmacist

12 CHRISTOPHER J. PALESTRO, M.D., Nuclear Medicine
13 Physician

14 JOHN J. SUH, M.D., Radiation Oncologist

15 ORHAN H. SULEIMAN, Ph.D., FDA Representative

16 LAURA M. WEIL, Patients' Rights Advocate

17 JAMES S. WELSH, M.D., Radiation Oncologist

18 PAT B. ZANZONICO, Ph.D., Nuclear Medicine
19 Physicist

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 RAYMOND LORSON, Acting Deputy Director, Office of
3 Federal and State Materials and Environmental
4 Management Programs

5 LAURA DUDES, Director, Division of Materials
6 Safety and State Agreements

7 SUSAN ABRAHAM, Acting Deputy Director, Division
8 of Materials Safety and State Agreements

9 MICHAEL FULLER, Designated Federal Officer

10 SOPHIE HOLIDAY, Alternate Designated Federal
11 Officer, ACMUI Coordinator

12 MARYANN ABOGUNDE, FSME/MSSA/RMSB

13 LUIS BENEVIDES, Ph.D., RES/DSA/RPB

14 DOUGLAS BOLLOCK, FSME/MSSA/RMSB

15 SUSAN CHIDAKEL, OGC/GCLR/RMR

16 ASHLEY COCKERHAM, FSME/MSSA

17 JACKIE COOK, RIV/DNMS/NMSB-B

18 SAID DAIBES, Ph.D., FSME/MSSA/RMSB

19 GINA DAVIS, FSME/MSSA/RMSB

20 SARA FORSTER, RIII/DNMS/MLB

21 CASSANDRA FRAZIER, RIII/DNMS/MLB

22 SANDRA GABRIEL, Ph.D., FSME/MSSA/RMSB

23 LATISCHA HANSON, RIV/DNMS/NMSB-A

24 MICHELLE HAMMOND, RIV/DNMS/NMSB-B

25 VINCENT HOLAHAN, Ph.D, FSME/MSSA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DONNA-BETH HOWE, Ph.D., FSME/MSSA/RMSB

2 ANGELA McINTOSH, FMSE/MSSA/RMSB

3 KEVIN NULL, RIII/DNMS/MLB

4 PATTY PELKE, RIII/DNMS/MLB

5 GRETCHEN RIVERA-CAPELLA, FSME/MSSA/RMSB

6 KATIE TAPP, Ph.D, RES/DSA/RPB

7

8 MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC PRESENT:

9 DEBRA BENSEN, Elekta

10 RONALD ENNIS, M.D., American Society for
11 Radiation Oncology

12 LYNNE FAIROBENT, American Association for
13 Physicists in Medicine

14 STEVEN J. GOETSCH, Ph.D., Dade Moeller Health

15 CAITLIN KUBLER, Society of Nuclear Medicine and
16 Molecular Imaging

17 MICHAEL PETERS, American College of Radiology

18 GLORIA ROMANELLI, American College of Radiology

19 CINDY TOMLINSON, American Society for Radiation
20 Oncology

21 C. GIBB VINSON, Illinois Emergency Management
22 Agency

23 MARK WILLIAMS, Tripler Army Medical Center

24 PAUL YURKO, Veterans Health Administration

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1	<u>C O N T E N T S</u>	
2	OPENING STATEMENTS, M. Fuller	6
3	OLD BUSINESS, S. Holiday	13
4	PHYSICAL PRESENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PERFEXION	
5	J. Suh	17
6	LICENSING UNDER 10 CFR 35.1000	
7	S. Holiday	57
8	Y-90 MICROSPHERES ME SUBCOMMITTEE REPORT	
9	M. Guiberteau	81
10	FDA'S ROLE IN THE GLOBAL Mo-99 SHORTAGE	
11	O. Suleiman	127
12	ACMUI BYLAWS, P. Zanzonico	149
13	RELEASE OF PATIENTS ADMINISTERED RADIONUCLIDES	
14	DB. Howe	156
15	FOLLOW-UP TO THE MAY 2014	
16	ACMUI COMMISSION MEETING, S. Holiday	201
17	SAFETY CULTURE: INTERACTIONS BETWEEN	
18	LICENSEES AND REGULATORS, S. Langhorst	210
19	ENHANCING INTERACTIONS BETWEEN THE NRC	
20	AND THE MEDICAL COMMUNITY	
21	S. Langhorst	227
22	MEDICAL EVENTS SUBCOMMITTEE REPORT	
23	J. Welsh	258
24	Adjourn	286

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:32 a.m.

CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Good morning. And welcome to the Fall 2014 ACMUI meeting. And to start us will be Mr. Fuller.

MR. FULLER: Thank you Dr. Thomadsen. As the Designated Federal Officer for this meeting, I'm pleased to welcome you to this public meeting of the ACMUI. My name is Michael Fuller, and I am the Medical Radiation Safety Team Leader. And I have been designated as the Federal Officer for this Advisory Committee in accordance with Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 7.11.

Present today as the Alternate Designated Federal Officer is Sophie Holiday. This is an announced meeting of the Committee. It is being held in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. The meeting was announced in the July 15, 2014 edition of the Federal Register.

The function of the Committee is to advise the staff on issues and questions that arise on the medical use of byproduct material. The Committee provides counsel to the staff, but does not determine nor direct the actual decisions of the staff or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission. The NRC solicits the views of the Committee
2 and values their opinions.

3 I request that whenever possible, we try to
4 reach a consensus on the issues that will be discussed
5 today and tomorrow. But I also recognize that there may
6 be minority or dissenting opinions. If you have such
7 opinions, please allow them to be read into the record.

8 At this point I would like to perform a roll
9 call of the ACMUI members participating today. Dr.
10 Bruce Thomadsen?

11 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Here.

12 MR. FULLER: Dr. Mickey Guiberteau?

13 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: Present.

14 MR. FULLER: Dr. Philip Alderson?

15 MEMBER ALDERSON: Here.

16 MR. FULLER: Mr. Frank Costello?

17 MEMBER COSTELLO: Here.

18 MR. FULLER: Dr. Vasken Dilsizian?

19 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Here.

20 MR. FULLER: Dr. Sue Langhorst?

21 MEMBER LANGHORST: Here.

22 MR. FULLER: Mr. Steve Mattmuller?

23 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Here.

24 MR. FULLER: Dr. Christopher Palestro?

25 MEMBER PALESTRO: Present.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FULLER: Dr. John Suh?

2 MEMBER SUH: Here.

3 MR. FULLER: Dr. Orhan Suleiman?

4 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Here.

5 MR. FULLER: Ms. Laura Weil?

6 MEMBER WEIL: Here.

7 MR. FULLER: Dr. James Welsh?

8 MEMBER WELSH: Here.

9 MR. FULLER: And Dr. Pat Zanzonico?

10 MEMBER ZANZONICO: Here.

11 MR. FULLER: Okay, I would like to note for
12 the record that we do -- we have established a quorum
13 for this meeting. I would also like to add that this
14 meeting is being webcast so other individuals may be
15 watching online.

16 We have a bridge line available, and that
17 phone number is (888) 370-8140. And the pass code to
18 access the conference call bridge line is 91489#.

19 Following a discussion of each agenda item,
20 the ACMUI Chairman, Dr. Bruce Thomadsen at his option,
21 may entertain comments or questions from members of the
22 public who are participating with us today. We ask that
23 one person speak at a time as this meeting is also being
24 closed captioned.

25 At this point I would like to turn the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting over to Dr. Laura -- I'm sorry, to --

2 MS. DUDES: Oh, thank you very much. I like
3 that.

4 MR. FULLER: Turn the meeting over to Ms.
5 Laura Dudes. She is the Director for the Division of
6 Material, Safety and State Agreements, for her opening
7 comments. Laura?

8 MS. DUDES: Good morning everyone. I'm
9 happy to be here. I want to welcome you all back. It
10 seems like six months has gone by very fast. And I
11 appreciate all the efforts that have gone on in the last
12 six months with discussions and other things for the very
13 important work we have to do.

14 People first. So I really want to take a
15 moment to recognize people. First of all, Dr. Suleiman
16 will retire from the FDA and also from this Committee
17 this year. And I can't express enough gratitude, thanks
18 and appreciation for all that you've done both for the
19 Committee and for the Nation in your service, so I thank
20 you.

21 (Applause)

22 MS. DUDES: It's going to be a big pair of
23 shoes that we'll have to fill. So I appreciate all of
24 that.

25 Dr. Guiberteau, his term will end in January

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2015 and we will be soliciting for that. But I want to
2 thank you as well. I've only been as you know, with this
3 Committee and with this job for about a year now. And
4 I've come to really appreciate the individuals and their
5 perspectives that they share. And I see them through
6 emails and other.

7 I also go back in history to look at papers
8 and positions from the Committee. And so thank you,
9 you've been an incredible contributor to the ACMUI.

10 (Applause)

11 MS. DUDES: And Dr. Welsh, your term will
12 end in February 2015. So again, the same expression of
13 gratitude and appreciation for your opinions and your
14 willingness to dialog on the issues. In the last meeting
15 I thought you were a very active participant. And we
16 appreciate that. We need that.

17 As you know, during our Commission meeting
18 there was some discussion about how we get our medical
19 advice. So active participants in this Committee help
20 us shape regulations that keep people safe. But also
21 support you know, the medical community in this country.
22 So thank you.

23 (Applause)

24 MS. DUDES: Okay, and I'd like to extend a
25 special welcome to Dr. Ennis who will be joining the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee. And I am glad you could attend this meeting.
2 Hopefully it will be a good dialog and we'll make some
3 progress and set some future goals for our meeting in
4 March -- March? Sometime in the spring.

5 So I just wanted to talk briefly. So Mike
6 introduced me as the Director of Material, Safety and
7 State Agreements. As of next week the Office of Federal
8 and State Materials and Environmental Programs, known
9 as FSME, which I finally learned how to say, will merge
10 into the Office of Nuclear Materials Safety and
11 Safeguards - which is where we came from.

12 Many of you who have been working with the
13 medical community and the NRC and the medical branch know
14 that this was a branch in this office. Cathy Haney will
15 be the Office Director. Scott Moore is the Deputy Office
16 Director.

17 We're very lucky, I'm very lucky too,
18 because my two new bosses have extensive experience in
19 this area. And in particular Cathy worked on the Part
20 35 Rule. She worked on Patient Release ten years ago.
21 So she's very familiar with what we do. And she's a big
22 supporter of the Committee and the work that we do.

23 So -- and I know they would like to be here,
24 and they will probably drop in at some point during the
25 meeting. I don't feel like that this will impact the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee at all. But if you see any impacts, please
2 don't hesitate to call me if services or interactions
3 change. We don't want the merge to impact the work that
4 we're doing.

5 You also may have heard Commissioner
6 Magwood went to Paris to head the Nuclear Energy Agency
7 over there under the Organization for Economic
8 Cooperation and Development. And Commissioner
9 Apostolakis has left the Commission.

10 We have two new Commissioners. Jeff Baran
11 will be joining us I believe mid- to end of October,
12 planned. And also Mr. Steve Burns, who used to be the
13 General Counsel for the NRC. And he should be here in
14 November. So we look forward to having you know, the
15 full compliment. Five is always better. We get more
16 opinions and more thoughtful dialog amongst the
17 Commission when it's full.

18 So those are a couple of the announcements
19 I wanted to make. I also wanted to thank Ashley
20 Cockerham who has been our technical assistant for the
21 past five or six months. But she's not here, so I'll
22 wait to do it so we can publically thank her later.

23 I know there's a lot of technical issues to
24 be discussed. I know we have patient release and then
25 Y-90 microspheres on the agenda. I did want to talk,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I know we did send to all of you the draft Senate
2 Appropriations language regarding Source Security.
3 It's an active topic on the Hill right now.

4 Myself, Michael Weber and Mark Satorius
5 went down to speak with the staffers in the Senate
6 Appropriations Committee as well as the House
7 Appropriations Committee; and then we had a meeting with
8 some folks on the Authorizing Committee.

9 And so we're just having discussions about
10 what's in that legislation and what it may mean for the
11 future of Source Security. I don't really have anything
12 more definitive than that. This -- the Congress is now
13 in recess until after the election. So we'll keep you
14 informed as things go on.

15 So with that, anybody have any questions?
16 Comments? Okay. Well I look forward to the meeting.
17 And hopefully we can all have an active and engaged
18 dialog on these topics. Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you. Thank you
20 very much. And Sophie, are you ready? Yes. We're
21 going to go over our old business and see where we stand
22 on the issues that we dealt with. This looks like a
23 handout that should be in front of you. Ms. Holiday.

24 MS. HOLIDAY: Good morning everyone. So I
25 think this is our most favorite topic of every meeting,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go over our old past recommendations and see what the
2 status of those recommendations and actions are. And
3 see if there's anything open.

4 So as I've said probably for the past few
5 meetings, everything here on 2007 -- bear with me, I got
6 a new clicker, check out this brand new and fancy clicker
7 -- maybe we're having some glitches with it.

8 Everything on 2007 is included in our
9 current Part 35 Rulemaking. So there's no update on
10 that. As you all know, the proposed Rule was published
11 in the Federal Register in July and is open for public
12 comment until November 18. So we thank the Committee
13 for all their extensive work on that.

14 And we go over to 2008, this is the same.
15 Everything is included in the Part 35 Rulemaking with
16 the exceptions of Items 5, 19 and 22. Similar to the
17 May meeting, these are delays, meaning they are not
18 included in this current proposed Rulemaking.

19 And you go over to 2009. These two items
20 here are again in the current Part 35 Rulemaking. 2010,
21 of course, all those items were closed, so that chart
22 is not included.

23 In the 2011 chart, the same thing goes.
24 Everything is in the current Part 35 Rulemaking, with
25 the exception of number one, which is with the release

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria. That's delayed. And then of course Item 5 is
2 the annual reporting structure review.

3 And then you move to Item 2-- or chart 2012.
4 That again is the annual Committee's review saying that
5 they have to continue reviewing the Committee reporting
6 structure.

7 We move to 2013. This was the year that we
8 had the two teleconferences on the Rulemaking. So all
9 these are considered in the Part 35 Rulemaking except
10 for Item 21 which has to deal with -- I'm sorry, I'm moving
11 a little too fast.

12 Item 21 has to do with Mr. Mattmuller's
13 request for regulatory relief for the decommissioning
14 funding plan for germanium/gallium-68 generators.
15 This again is touched upon in 2014.

16 A subcommittee was formed and that
17 subcommittee was supposed to present to the full
18 Committee at this meeting. But it was delayed until the
19 next spring meeting.

20 Item 27 talks about the bylaws
21 subcommittee. I have closed, per the Committee's
22 request at the May meeting I've removed all the
23 subcommittees from these recommendation action charts
24 except for the subcommittees who have not closed out
25 their actions yet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So for Item 27 this has to do with the
2 subcommittee that was formed to revise the ACMUI bylaws.
3 Hopefully by this afternoon we can revise those for good.

4 Then we move over to 2014. The first Item
5 on the report has to do with Dr. Guiberteau's
6 subcommittee to revise the medical reporting criteria
7 of the yttrium-90 microspheres 35.1000 licensing
8 guidance. We look forward to hearing from that
9 subcommittee later on this morning.

10 Item 6 has to deal with that decommissioning
11 funding plan germanium gallium-68 subcommittee which
12 I've already mentioned. Item 7, I have this in red
13 because I've closed this Item. I committed to providing
14 that germanium/gallium-68 subcommittee with guidelines
15 for developing a regulatory basis. This was
16 distributed to that subcommittee on June 6.

17 Item 8 is where the ACMUI committed to
18 holding this meeting on September 29 and 30. And it
19 looks like everyone is here. So we can close that Item.

20 And for the last Item, this came from the
21 August 20 teleconference meeting where the ACMUI met to
22 discuss revisions to the ACMUI bylaws. But it was
23 decided that we would defer that vote and further
24 discussion until this meeting today.

25 Are there any questions?

1 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: I see no questions.
2 Thank you very much for the rundown.

3 MS. HOLIDAY: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Next is the
5 discussion of the Physical Presence -- Physical Presence
6 Requirements for Perfexion™. And this conversation
7 will be led by Dr. Suh and Dr. Howe. Dr. Suh, yes?

8 MEMBER SUH: Good morning. I'm going to
9 discuss Physical Presence Requirements for the Gamma
10 Knife Perfexion™. And the objectives are to provide a
11 brief overview about the Gamma Knife for those of you
12 who are not familiar with the Gamma Knife.

13 It provides some fundamental differences
14 between the Perfexion™ Model B, C and 4C units. And
15 discuss the current requirements for physical presence
16 for the Gamma Knife.

17 In terms of the Gamma Knife, the Gamma Knife
18 is a device that allows us to deliver a very high dose
19 of radiation to a precise located target. The accuracy
20 is within 0.5 millimeters. It's one of the major forms
21 of stereotactic radiosurgery used to treat vascular
22 malformations, benign brain tumors, malignant brain
23 tumors and functional disorders.

24 In the United States since 1987, over
25 221,000 cases have been performed with the Gamma Knife,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you look at the past 26 years. In terms of the various
2 units, the older units, the Model B, C and 4C units, these
3 units have 201 cobalt-60 sources which are stationary.
4 There's an external helmet which has different sizes,
5 4, 8, 14 and 18 millimeter apertures which are directed
6 towards the target.

7 And the Model B uses manual trunnions where
8 the physician or therapist or medical physicist actually
9 manually sets the X, Y and Z coordinates. Whereas with
10 the automatic ignition system, which is shown here, in
11 the Model C and 4C, this is done by the onboard system.

12 The PerfexionTM is different than the Model
13 B, C and 4C units in that it has, rather than 201 cobalt-60
14 sources, this has 192 cobalt-60 sources which are --
15 which move within eight permanently installed
16 independent movable sectors. And these sectors are the
17 4, 8, and 16 millimeter beams.

18 So there's one common air body with
19 different diameters of the beams which correspond to the
20 different positions where these beams come into place.
21 And this is -- the machine itself uses a robotic cable
22 which positions the patient's head position so that the
23 beam is precisely delivered to the intended target.

24 So in the current regulations, the Model B,
25 C and 4C are regulated by 10 CFR 35 Subpart H, whereas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Gamma Knife Perfexion™ is 10 CFR 35 Subpart K as
2 shown.

3 So here's the background of the current
4 regulations. All Leksell Gamma Knife procedures are
5 regulated by 10 CFR 35.615. And requirements are via
6 the 10 CFR 35.615(f)(3). It states that an Authorized
7 User, AU, and an Authorized Medical Physicist, AMP, are
8 physically present throughout all treatment involving
9 the unit. The NRC defines physical presence as a
10 distance "such that each can communicate with the other
11 within hearing distance of normal voice."

12 In terms of Leksell Gamma Knife, there's a
13 lot of training which is involved with this -- with these
14 units. The training involves the device operation, the
15 safety procedures which are involved, and the clinical
16 uses which are involved with the Gamma Knife as well as
17 the requirements of the Authorized User and Medical
18 Physicist.

19 In terms of the operator, proper training
20 is very important to ensure safety to the patient. And
21 some of the requirements of proper training include how
22 to release the patient from the couch. How I can move
23 the couch out of the machine when there's a malfunction
24 in the machine. How to release the frame from the frame
25 attachment. And also how to shield the doors manually.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So these are all the forms of proper training for Gamma
2 Knife uses.

3 In terms of rationale behind removing
4 physical presence requirements for the Perfexion™, we
5 know that the events requiring Authorized User or
6 Authorized Medical Physicist are very rare. Patients
7 -- they also, one of the thoughts is that patient safety
8 would not be compromised by not having the Authorized
9 User and Authorized Medical Physicist physically
10 present throughout the entire treatment. But any
11 person who is properly trained would be able to perform
12 this task.

13 Now, if you take the ViewRay™ System, which
14 also uses cobalt-60, it actually has a large source of
15 cobalt compared to the Gamma Knife. This uses three
16 cobalt-60 sources on a rotating gantry assembly that's
17 integrated with an MR unit. So it's a very unique
18 radiation delivery system.

19 This is regulated by 10 CFR 35 Subpart K.
20 In lieu of 35.615(f)(3), this requires an Authorized
21 User or Authorized Medical Physicist will be physically
22 present in the department during the patient treatment
23 and immediately available to come to the treatment room
24 in an emergency. So this is a difference compared to
25 the Gamma Knife Perfexion™'s regulations at this point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So how often does a person actually enter
2 the Gamma Knife unit to mainly undock a patient and close
3 the shielding doors, which would be one of the concerns
4 that one would have. So no one really knows the actual
5 incidence according to the manufacturer of the Gamma
6 Knife which is Elekta. This occurs very, very
7 infrequently. And what they estimate is that this
8 occurs about one in five thousand and one in ten thousand
9 cases.

10 The time to physically undock a patient who
11 is physically stuck to the unit and the amount of
12 exposure that occurs, so the time to just undock the
13 patient would take about 30 to 60 seconds. So it does
14 not take very long. Again, this is provided that the
15 person who is undocking the patient is properly trained.
16 The exposure is less than 10 milligray, which has really
17 negligible effect on the patient.

18 In terms of reasons for continuing
19 Authorized User presence, there are a number of
20 potential reasons why we would continue to have the AU
21 physically present throughout the entire treatment. It
22 would verify the integrity of the setup at the treatment
23 machine.

24 We know that on occasions when we look at
25 some of the reports of some of the deviation that occurs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to Gamma Knife, it occurs with wrong site being treated.
2 So actually having the Authorized User there from the
3 very beginning would help really minimize that from
4 occurring.

5 Also verified cart position with the use of
6 in-room cameras that are focused on the patient and
7 machine. So one of the things that I do when we are
8 physically treating a case, is actually watch which
9 direction the patient is moving so we know that if we're
10 treating a left sided region, the patient should move
11 over to the right and vice versa.

12 Also manage any clinical issues and/or
13 treatment related toxicities that may occur during the
14 Gamma Knife procedure. Also to be physically present
15 for any critical decision making processes such as
16 aborting the procedure in case something occurs where
17 the patient's unstable during the treatment.
18 Particularly for those treatments that are very long.

19 Also disconnect the patient from the
20 machine in case of a malfunction. Which, although quite
21 rare, is something that does require that the patient
22 is physically released from the machine in a quick and
23 expeditious manner.

24 And also to provide greater confidence to
25 the patient and family during treatment by being present

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 near the console areas. So in the rare event that an
2 event should occur, the physician, or Authorized User
3 is actually there to explain what has happened.

4 In terms of safety and Authorized User
5 presence, it's important to recognize a problem when a
6 situation does occur. So by actually physically being
7 there to actually witness what actually occurred during
8 the event, make a determination of the severity of the
9 problem. And also to know the dose that was delivered
10 to the incorrect treatment site if that were to occur
11 as well.

12 I'll take any questions?

13 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Before we take the
14 questions and have discussion on this, one of our members
15 will be recusing herself; Dr. Langhorst, would you like
16 to explain?

17 MEMBER LANGHORST: Yes, thank you. I just
18 wanted to let the Committee know that Washington
19 University in St. Louis has a license and sent an
20 amendment request into our Region Three office
21 requesting a change in Authorized User presence for
22 Gamma Knife therapies.

23 And we're asking is what we had in place
24 prior to the change in Part 35 in 2002, where that
25 physical presence of the AU and AMP was first required.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What we're requesting is to go back to the Authorized
2 Medical Physicist will always be present, or an
3 Authorized Medical Physicist. And then the Authorized
4 User will be present at the beginning of the therapy.

5 And then either the Authorized User or the
6 Neurosurgeon involved with this patient, who knows the
7 patient well, who is trained in the exact same way that
8 the Authorized User is trained by the Gamma Knife
9 manufacturer -- Goes through that same treatment
10 planning and all that training and emergency training
11 and emergency medical response.

12 So I just wanted the Committee to know that
13 I had this request into change our license. And so I
14 was going to recuse myself from the discussion.

15 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you for the
16 clarification. Now Dr. Suleiman.

17 MEMBER SULEIMAN: These may be pretty basic
18 questions. But maybe somebody else doesn't understand
19 them either. How many treatments per patient is it, by
20 conventional therapy? I've got four questions, so let
21 me run through them and maybe you'll be able to answer
22 them all quickly.

23 How long does it take to do a single
24 treatment? A minute? Five minutes? I have no feel for
25 the system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 When you said ten milligray, is that to the
2 target organ where you said turning the patient out would
3 result in possibly an extra ten milligray. Is that to
4 the target organ then is what I'd assume?

5 And when you said one in five thousand, do
6 they know about -- are these predominantly equipment
7 failures? Or you know, user problems?

8 And the last question was a -- a fifth
9 actually. You said that there's been over 221,000 cases
10 through 2013. What's the annual workload on these types
11 of devices?

12 MEMBER SUH: They're not invalid, so. Well
13 let's go through them one by one, so.

14 Typically for a Gamma radiosurgery it's a
15 single fraction or single session of radiation, although
16 there is a modification with the Gamma Knife which
17 actually allows us to do fractionated treatments. But
18 for all intents and purposes, it's a single fraction of
19 radiation for the various conditions, the benign tumors,
20 malignant brain tumors, vascular malformation function
21 disorders.

22 In terms of the treatment time, it really
23 varies on a number of factors: the number of lesions
24 that we're treating, the dose that we're using, and the
25 activity of the unit itself. So a very short treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be 10 to 15 minutes. A very long treatment could
2 be five hours.

3 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Okay.

4 MEMBER SUH: So it really varies from
5 patient to patient. In terms of the dose, the organ is
6 actually the target site itself. So one of the nice
7 things about PerfexionTM is that the amount of radiation
8 exposure to non-target organs is much less compared to
9 Model B, C and 4C.

10 In terms of the actual incidence of one in
11 five thousand, again that's what a -- that's what the
12 manufacturer -- or one in ten thousand is what the
13 manufacturer is estimating the risk to be. And that can
14 typically be a malfunction.

15 One of the things that happened to us is that
16 we had power outage, it actually kicked the patient out
17 of the machine. But if things don't work, sometimes you
18 have to manually retrieve the patient if that were to
19 occur.

20 And then in terms of the 221,000 cases per
21 year, that number continues to go up. Worldwide over
22 seven hundred thousand patients have been treated with
23 the Gamma Knife as of 2013. So each year the number goes
24 up.

25 And in terms of each institution, there are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some institutions that don't do many cases. There may
2 be less than a hundred per year, whereas very busy
3 centers go over five hundred per year. So you have quite
4 a range in terms of the number of cases being done.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Costello?

6 MEMBER COSTELLO: I have two questions,
7 mainly to do with the NRC. You referenced the
8 requirements for the ViewRay™, right? It got approved?

9 MEMBER SUH: Yes.

10 MEMBER COSTELLO: Okay. And you mentioned
11 it's under 35.600. Why isn't the ViewRay regulated
12 under 35.1000? I know it's going to be regulated under
13 35.600. So I think with that requirement, the ViewRay™
14 really is going to product for the ViewRay™. I think
15 that the NRC or somebody is going to come up with
16 requirements for the ViewRay™. Am I right there? Are
17 they seeking that?

18 MR. FULLER: Yes, this is Mike Fuller. Yes
19 you are correct Mr. Costello. And in fact I think that's
20 what Dr. Suh said. The ViewRay is being regulated under
21 35Subpart K, which is what we refer to as 35.1000. And
22 yes, so they'll --

23 MEMBER COSTELLO: I thought that 35.600
24 referenced up that for the ViewRay™. Maybe I'm figuring
25 that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FULLER: Yes, so he said for the Gamma
2 Knife, it was 35.600, Perfexion™ 35.1000. And for the
3 ViewRay™, so that he had -- yes, 35.1000(k).

4 MEMBER COSTELLO: Okay, so the slide that's
5 up there now says in lieu of 35.615, part (f), is that
6 what the requirement is for the ViewRay™? Okay, thank
7 you.

8 And the other question I have is, are the
9 -- the position that you're taking, would that be any
10 different than the other Gamma Knives that we've had?
11 In other words if we were to relax the AU presence
12 requirement for the Perfexion™, should we consider
13 relaxing them for the other Gamma Knives?

14 MEMBER SUH: So Gamma Knife is one form of
15 stereotactic radiosurgery that uses radioactive
16 isotope cobalt-60. The other stereotactic
17 radiosurgery systems actually use linear accelerators
18 for that. But they're not regulated by ACM -- or by NRC.

19 MEMBER COSTELLO: But I meant to say, the
20 other Gamma Knives that they've talked about, okay. If
21 we relax the physical presence requirements for the
22 ViewRay™, should we relax them for them as well?

23 MEMBER SUH: So apparently all the Gamma
24 Knives, the B, C, 4C, Perfexion™, all are Authorized User
25 presence for the entire treatment. And that's for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stereotactic radiosurgery. So in my mind stereotactic
2 radiosurgery is where you're giving a very high dose or
3 an ablative dose of radiation in hopes of in the case
4 of benign brain tumors to ensure the patient and to
5 return the function where it's actually like a very small
6 target.

7 Whereas with ViewRay™, I think in terms of
8 clinical applications, they are -- they can use it where
9 they're actually treating different body parts.

10 MEMBER COSTELLO: Understood, I'm not
11 talking about the ViewRay™ anymore. Okay. I'm saying
12 this presentation's about the Perfexion™ unit?

13 MEMBER SUH: Yes.

14 MEMBER COSTELLO: Well if we were to
15 conclude that we want to recommend that the physical
16 presence requirements for Perfexion™ be relaxed, should
17 we relax them for the other Gamma Knife types?

18 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Welsh?

19 MEMBER WELSH: If I could just quickly
20 comment. My interpretation of Dr. Suh's presentation
21 was that we were not planning on relaxing Authorized User
22 presence for Perfexion™ or any of the other Gamma Knives.

23 MEMBER COSTELLO: Okay.

24 MEMBER WELSH: So please correct me Dr. Suh
25 if I've misinterpreted this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SUH: No. So my position is that the
2 Gammas have a very long and successful track record of
3 safety. And Perfexion™ is a very -- is a great device
4 in treating patients. And right now the current
5 standards that we have in terms of having Authorized
6 User, Authorized Medical Physicist present, I think has
7 helped ensure that.

8 So I think any change from that, I think
9 would require a lot of discussion and a lot of thinking
10 about what implications that might have.

11 MEMBER COSTELLO: I understand. I knew
12 there was a request, you know, or an incident request,
13 to relax the request, as it were, before, to cause
14 material... In fact when you talked about how infrequent
15 these events occur, that we might want to support that
16 be relaxed. But that's not your position.

17 MEMBER SUH: No. I'm just presenting both
18 sides though.

19 MEMBER COSTELLO: Thank you very much.

20 MEMBER SUH: In fact we're not going for it
21 and we're for having the current requirement to continue
22 at the present.

23 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Alderson?

24 MEMBER ALDERSON: Yes, two questions. The
25 first one has to do with when you're talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanting the Authorized User to still be present, if the
2 Neurosurgeon's there and has been trained, do you
3 consider an Authorized Medical Physicist plus the
4 Neurosurgeon, is that adequate or does the Authorized
5 User still have to be there?

6 MEMBER SUH: So right now, Neurosurgeons
7 are not Authorized Users. They have participated in the
8 case. They're very involved with frame placement,
9 treatment planning, helping ensure that we have accorded
10 care of a patient. They are not an Authorized User. So
11 that would not differentiate.

12 MEMBER ALDERSON: That would not, okay
13 that's the answer to that question. The second question
14 has to do with the Energy Bill that Ms. Dudes mentioned
15 in her introduction, the Source Security Bill.

16 Now I read through that, and it states in
17 here in concern of Source Security and cobalt-60 is a
18 source about which the Government is quite concerned.
19 That within five years, that they'd like to see those
20 sources replaced with some other kind of source.

21 And as I looked at that, and I have a little
22 experience, not like you have with the Gamma Knife. I
23 mean, I didn't know what that alternate source might be,
24 or if that, you know, proposal threatened the very
25 existence of the Gamma Knife.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I just thought -- is this Bill actually
2 approved, or is it still just being discussed?

3 MS. DUDES: Yes, the Bill right now, it came
4 from the subcommittee of the Senate Appropriations
5 Committee. So what would have to happen is they'd have
6 to conference with the House Committee on Appropriations
7 and then agree on some language.

8 And so, no. It's still in draft form. And
9 there's still a lot of discussion on that. Although I
10 would like to hear some discussion on that -- the issue
11 you raised because that comes up in our discussions with
12 the congressional staff, in terms of is there an
13 equivalent. And what would the impact of phasing out
14 this particular source? What type of impact would that
15 have on the medical community?

16 And as far as I know, you know, right now,
17 I'm not sure there are alternatives that are equivalent.
18 So there's only --

19 MEMBER ALDERSON: I think that the two
20 kinds of instruments, and I'm not trying to distract us
21 from your issue, I'll make this brief. Blood
22 irradiators and blood banks, that's a cesium source.
23 And they -- there are people now that are manufacturing
24 different types of blood irradiators that don't involve
25 radionuclides.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DUDES: Right.

2 MEMBER ALDERSON: So I think that would be
3 relatively straightforward. But this one, I don't know
4 what you would do to replace those powerful cobalt-60
5 sources.

6 MS. DUDES: I don't know either.

7 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: I do want to talk
8 about that issue later in the meeting as a --

9 MS. DUDES: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: As a topic. But right
11 now I think we should stick with the Physical Presence
12 issue with this. Ms. Weil?

13 MEMBER WEIL: So the requirement for the
14 presence of the Authorized User and the Medical
15 Physicist clearly has a benefit to the patient in terms
16 of safety. But is there a countervailing barrier to
17 using this treatment? Making the availability of the
18 treatment because of the time commitment of the
19 Authorized User?

20 Would clinicians perhaps recommend a
21 different, maybe the linear accelerator based LINAC, do
22 I have that word right?

23 MEMBER SUH: Um-hum.

24 MEMBER WEIL: Go in that direction where
25 the requirement is less onerous? I guess my question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is simply, is there a -- does this create a barrier to
2 access to treatment for patients?

3 MEMBER SUH: So in terms of access to
4 barrier, I do not believe it impairs access to their
5 treatments. It does from the workplace standpoint
6 requiring an Authorized User to be physically present
7 throughout the entire treatment, would impede his or her
8 ability do other medical tasks.

9 So -- because the current guidelines
10 recommend that -- or current guidelines state that the
11 Authorized Medical User has to be within voice distance.
12 So I can't be you know, a hundred yards away. I mean
13 I would violate the rules in terms of what's required.

14 So from a patient standpoint, for practices
15 where you would have a very busy Gamma Knife practice,
16 that is something that you do need to juggle in terms
17 of how you have an Authorized Medical User present during
18 the entire treatment. And there are different ways of
19 doing that in terms of ensuring that that occurs.

20 In part, it's just, you know, working with
21 the schedules to make sure that it fits with this. There
22 are some centers that actually have dedicated bays where
23 the Authorized User actually is present for the entire
24 treatment. So they know from start to finish that he
25 or she will be present for that entire day.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Some of the centers will split up the
2 schedules where there's an Authorized User for the first
3 part and there's another person for the second part of
4 the day. So there's different ways of doing it.

5 So in terms of access to care, as I
6 mentioned, the use of Gamma Knife really varies
7 depending on the center. There are some centers that
8 are not very busy. They do maybe a couple of cases a
9 week. Whereas other centers will do five to 10, 15 cases
10 in a given week with no problems. So I think it's
11 imperative to access for patient care.

12 MEMBER WEIL: So do you think that the use
13 of this particular therapy is impeded, because clearly
14 it's a more precise way of delivering radiation,
15 correct? To use the target site.

16 Do you think that there's less use of this
17 particular modality because of the required presence of
18 the Authorized User? Or is it simply that of those cases
19 that need to be done are getting done this way. And
20 loosening up the requirement would not create more
21 availability for patients to this particular modality?

22 MEMBER SUH: So there are different forms
23 of stereotactic radiosurgery, there's high dose, high
24 precision radiation. Gamma is one of multiple units
25 that are out there. So depending on your medical center,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what you're familiar with, that's the device you would
2 use.

3 So I do not believe that this requirement
4 is going to decrease the use of Gamma. If anything the
5 use of Gamma is actually increased. Particularly for
6 patients with brain metastases, which is a very common
7 condition.

8 Each year over 200,000 Americans develop
9 brain metastases. And it's becoming the preferred
10 treatment modality over the traditional whole brain
11 radiation therapy that we've used for the past 60 years.

12 So again, I don't think that's a barrier in
13 terms of treatment. But it does from a workplace
14 standpoint, at least for some practices it can make the
15 work a little trickier and that one needs to work around
16 that.

17 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Welsh?

18 MEMBER WELSH: I have a few comments and
19 questions if I might. First, in regards to Dr.
20 Suleiman's question earlier, another factor of course
21 is that the duration of the treatment is inversely
22 proportional to the age of the cobalt-60.

23 Regarding the estimated manufacturer's
24 figures of one in five thousand or one in ten thousand,
25 anecdotally, I think those are very, very conservative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figures out. I think that if you've had one instance
2 Dr. Suh where you've taken a patient out, and I have and
3 others who've used the Gamma Knife might report
4 something from a few years back. It amounts to something
5 higher than one in five thousand, one in ten thousand.

6 And that gets to an important point about
7 the Neurosurgeons not being Authorized Users and not
8 being fully equivalent to radiation oncologists in terms
9 of their appropriateness as potential Authorized Users.
10 Without any disrespect intended, they do not have the
11 training in radiation physics, radiation biology and
12 certainly not in radiation safety.

13 And the one week course that I took, that
14 we all have to take for the vendor's specific training
15 from Elekta or from an institution that uses the Gamma
16 Knife. Certainly is not satisfactory for someone to
17 become an Authorized User without the four year
18 background in radiation oncology in my opinion.

19 So for radiation safety purposes, a
20 radiation oncology Authorized User presence is still
21 certainly justified. And as he pointed out, the track
22 record of safety with this instrument perhaps justifies
23 maintaining the status quo.

24 Additionally the fact that this is single
25 fraction stereotactic radiosurgery as opposed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fractionated radiation therapy differentiates this
2 Gamma Knife from other means of external beam radiation
3 therapy including the ViewRay. And therefore radiation
4 therapists who may be appropriate for a ViewRay™
5 management and maybe Authorized User presence could be
6 relaxed with a ViewRay™, that analogy does not hold for
7 the Gamma Knife which is single fraction, stereotactic
8 radiosurgery with often with a device bolted to the
9 cranium.

10 And removing the patient from the machine
11 might require different efforts from what would be
12 expected from a LINAC or a ViewRay™ device. So radiation
13 therapists might be capable of managing the situation
14 with the ViewRay or LINAC, but I don't think a
15 Neurosurgeon would be the appropriate person for any of
16 the above.

17 For Dr. Alderson's question, I would like
18 to point out that what -- an alternative device, the
19 CyberKnife. In my personal experience, and I've got a
20 fair amount of experience with both the Gamma Knife and
21 the CyberKnife. The involvement of the Neurosurgeon
22 was essentially zero because we do not bolt the device
23 directly to the cranium in the CyberKnife.

24 Other institutions may have different
25 policy and philosophy, but the Neurosurgeons may bring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up a case in tumor board and suggest radiosurgery and
2 that would be the extent of their involvement. The
3 treatment, stereotactic radiosurgery, whether it's
4 done with a Gamma Knife, a CyberKnife or another
5 appropriate technology is radiation oncology and the
6 physician involved is the radiation oncologist. The
7 Neurosurgeons role is likely as a referral physician.

8 That is not always the case with the Gamma
9 Knife where the Neurosurgeons have traditionally been
10 more actively involved. And they do have a hands-on
11 role. And that's a slight distinction between Gamma
12 Knife and the other approaches. But it's more of a
13 philosophical rather than a mental or procedural
14 difference.

15 And as far as Ms. Weil's comment, I think
16 that in my personal experience, there really hasn't been
17 any impedance to patient flow in the clinic from a
18 physical presence requirement of the Gamma Knife. And
19 it hasn't really been very different with CyberKnife
20 versus Gamma Knife.

21 When there's a CyberKnife case going on, yes
22 I could be doing other things perhaps. But first and
23 foremost it's my obligation to be available for the
24 activity going on in the CyberKnife vault.

25 So in essence, there really has been no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impedance to workflow or use of the Gamma Knife because
2 of the requirements. And for those reasons, I still
3 advocate as Dr. Suh has mentioned, keep maintenance of
4 the status quo in keeping the Authorized User presence
5 the way it is.

6 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Point of
7 clarification Dr. Suh. If there's an emergency with the
8 Perfexion[™] to remove the patient from the device, do you
9 need to unbolt the patient from the frame?

10 MEMBER SUH: Yes. We have to release them
11 from the machine itself.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: You release the frame
13 from the machine?

14 MEMBER SUH: From the machine.

15 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: You do not unbolt the
16 frame from the patient?

17 MEMBER SUH: No, that's done later on.
18 Yes. So you'd have to release the treatment couch, pull
19 the patient and release them from the -- the tact -- the
20 machine itself.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: I'm sorry what?

22 MEMBER SUH: You'd have to release them
23 from the machine itself. So the frame itself is not --
24 you don't remove the frame while the patient's inside
25 the machine.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Okay. Can we go to
2 your slide talking about -- I think it's the fourth from
3 the end on the requirements for -- yes, that one right
4 there. Of those reasons, which ones would be
5 compromised by having the patient be -- the Authorized
6 User present in the department but not necessarily in
7 that room?

8 MEMBER SUH: Well the setup I think is very
9 important for the Authorized User to be present at the
10 very beginning. Because if that's set up incorrectly,
11 the treatment's not going to go well. So I think that's
12 imperative in my opinion.

13 I think correct positioning. We have seen
14 cases through this Committee of wrong side being
15 treated. And that's the last effort of saying am I
16 treating the correct side and is the patient with the
17 correct right. Typical function case, I think that's
18 very important.

19 The -- and if there's any clinical issues
20 or -- that occur, if I'm not -- if I'm -- again, this
21 is where I think the definition becomes very difficult.
22 There's what constitutes being present in the
23 department. Because as you know, there's some
24 departments that are buildings away.

25 So you know if I'm in a different building

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I consider that being present in the department and
2 there's some issues that occur, I'm not going to be
3 available for the patient. So I'd say point number three
4 is also -- would be important.

5 Current decision-making is in my opinion
6 the -- anytime you do a -- this is called radiosurgery.
7 And although it's not surgery in the classic sense, it
8 does require a very high dose of radiation where we are
9 trying to emulate what a surgeon would do in the
10 operating room, whether it be ablated doses to a tumor
11 or to a vascular structure or to a nerve itself.

12 I think being present for the critical
13 decision-making process whether or not to abort the
14 case, there's some issues with the patient, I think again
15 require Authorized User presence. Disconnecting a
16 patient, that's something that again, I think if someone
17 is properly trained that can be done, although I
18 personally would want to be present if that were the
19 case.

20 And I think the last bullet point is really
21 more the, you know, from the patient and family
22 standpoint you know, if something were to occur and I
23 were not -- or if the Authorized User were not physically
24 present during that event, and let's say it took me five
25 to ten minutes to come over to actually see what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened. I measure how that would be perceived by the
2 patient and family.

3 So again, I think you could -- in my opinion,
4 I think these are all reasons for having Authorized User
5 presence. I think one could argue if one is more
6 critical than the other. But I think it's very
7 important, the set-up is very important. Making sure
8 the correct position is very important in terms of
9 treatment delivery.

10 And I think if there's any issues that occur
11 during treatment, I think the Authorized User needs to
12 be present to make that decision of -- if something
13 should happen, to abort the case, stop the case. There's
14 sometimes where the patient will, especially if it's a
15 long treatment, they'll say, "I need to get up because
16 my back is really hurting me." I've got to get up because
17 I have to urinate. For various reasons, they have to
18 reset the patient.

19 So, you know, for those reasons, I think
20 having an Authorized User presence is important.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes, Dr. Zanzonico?

22 MEMBER ZANZONICO: Pat Zanzonico. I have
23 no first-hand experience with these modalities, so I
24 have a couple of basic questions. The first is what
25 typically, or how do you typically recognize a problem?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It strikes me that that could be subtle and really would
2 require insight on the operation of the entire system
3 and so on, that no any individual might have.

4 So what typically, if there is a typical
5 instance, how do you recognize that a problem is
6 occurring?

7 MEMBER SUH: So again, I think you can
8 divide it up into several. So one could be medical. And
9 so we really watch the patients through a couple of
10 cameras that are in treatment. There's also a
11 microphone above the patient so he can say something.
12 So if the patient says, "I'm not feeling well, I need
13 to get out of the machine", we are able to press abort,
14 for the patient to come out.

15 So I think there are medical reasons for
16 that. I think sometimes you'll see something -- and
17 again, it's very rare, but something in the machine just
18 doesn't, something isn't moving right. And that's
19 another case where you have to make that decision. Do
20 we stop and have the patient come out? Again, it's very
21 rare, but again I think being there and to make that
22 decision as well.

23 And ultimately from the patient
24 standpoint, my personal experience has been when we go
25 through the risks and benefits of the Gamma Knife

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedure, go through what could happen, what may happen
2 as a result of the treatment, during treatment, that
3 patients have a seizure while they're undergoing
4 treatment. That I have to be actually physically
5 present, I think it's just a lot more comfort to the
6 patient and families that are in this, that entire
7 treatment process.

8 So I view this very much as being part of
9 a surgical procedure. As making sure that I'm there for
10 all the parts of the treatment.

11 MEMBER ZANZONICO: I had a second question.
12 If a treatment needs to be aborted, can it be effectively
13 resumed?

14 MEMBER SUH: Yes it can be.

15 MEMBER ZANZONICO: Or is it a one
16 opportunity only and if it's not done correct --

17 MEMBER SUH: No, no, it can be done again.
18 So there are times where -- so there are some patients
19 who for physical reasons, they have a lot of back pain.
20 They say I really need to take a break right now. So
21 we just try to take it between the various shots of
22 radiation so that can start with the next shot.

23 Sometimes patients will say, "You know, my
24 bladder's getting full, I need to use the restroom." So
25 again, patient comfort is also very important as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With the Perfexion™, one of the things
2 that's happened is that in terms of throughput of
3 patients, it's clearly better than in the older units.
4 So the treatment itself are faster, and which is I think
5 great from a patient care standpoint.

6 Also from an Authorized User standpoint,
7 the physical amount of time that you're spending at the
8 Gamma is going to be less than if you have an older unit
9 like a Model B or Model 4C where you're physically
10 swapping out the various helmets or actually making some
11 changes with the trunnions if you have an older unit.

12 MEMBER ZANZONICO: Dr. Suh, you know I
13 believe there's some radiobiological advantage to
14 delivering this dose at a high dose rate in a single
15 fraction. So I understand if a patient had a sort of
16 a easing temporarily in single imaging session, stop as
17 you say to urinate or whatever. But what if it was
18 something where the patient had to be treated not later
19 that day, that same day, but a day later or a week later.
20 Could that be done and still be effective?

21 MEMBER SUH: Since this requires the
22 patient to have a frame on the patient's head, we don't
23 like to keep the frame on the patient's head for a very
24 long time. There have been instances where we have
25 actually kept the patient on -- the frame on the patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that evening, and treated early the next morning for
2 various reasons.

3 So again, we want to try to do the treatments
4 in a specified period. So we would not keep the
5 patient's frame on for a whole week for instance.

6 There is a product that Elekta has made
7 which is called the Extend System, which is a bite-plate
8 system that uses a mold in the back, which actually
9 allows for fractionated treatment, one to five fractions
10 of treatment.

11 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: We have a member of
12 the public who would like to speak.

13 MS. FAIROBENT: Thank you Dr. Thomadsen.
14 Lynne Fairobent with AAPM. Dr. Suh, of the Gamma Knives
15 in the U.S., about how many of them are there today?

16 MEMBER SUH: So there are about 100 and --
17 I'd probably say 120 to 130. I don't have the exact
18 numbers. But if it's a --

19 MS. FAIROBENT: That's fine. And of those,
20 my understanding is most of them today are PerfexionTM.
21 That most of the older units have been replaced. Is that
22 correct?

23 MEMBER SUH: I don't know if it's most. But
24 I know many of them are being replaced. In fact Elekta
25 has you know, are no longer going to be servicing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 older units. They are moving towards Perfexion™. I
2 mean that's what they want to use as a treatment.

3 And it has a lot of carry back advantages
4 over the older units, Model B, the C and the 4C units.

5 MS. FAIROBENT: Okay. And on the slide
6 that Dr. Thomadsen asked you to address, which of those
7 could the Authorized Medical Physicist who has to also
8 be physically present during the entire treatment, if
9 the AU was -- if their requirement was relaxed so that
10 the AU could be in the department, but the AMP had to
11 remain physically present, is there anything there that
12 you would see after the initial setup with the AU
13 present, him moving into the department to do other
14 things?

15 And I agree, if the department's in another
16 building, we might have to look at the definition
17 distally or geographically what that might mean. But
18 versus personally at the console.

19 MEMBER SUH: So, I would say that bullet
20 point number five, disconnecting the patient from the
21 machine in case of malfunction is something that a
22 Medical Physicist could clearly do if they're properly
23 trained. I think in terms of the set-up, the Physicist
24 could also be involved as well.

25 Although again, in my personal opinion, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think it is very important the physician is there for
2 the set-up because that's where you catch potential
3 errors from ever reaching the patient. I think
4 verifying the position, I think ultimately the Phys --
5 the Authorized User, which is the radiation oncologist,
6 has to make that decision as well.

7 And in terms of clinical treatment-related
8 toxicities, that's not the role of the Medical
9 Physicist. Clearly the decision making and they can
10 have some part. But ultimately the Authorized Medical
11 User has to be making that decision.

12 And in terms of patients and families,
13 Medical Physicists are very important in terms of the
14 overall treatment. For patients with gamma
15 radiosurgery ultimately the physician that has to be the
16 person there.

17 MS. FAIROBENT: Might this then be a case
18 where the physical presence of the AMP could be relaxed,
19 but the physical presence of the AU maintained?

20 MEMBER SUH: I think it's a team effort.
21 And as Dr. Welsh mentioned, I think if you look at the
22 safety record for Gamma Knife radiosurgery, I think it's
23 really -- I think it epitomizes when proper training is
24 done and when there's proper education and how safe
25 directors can be quite high for radiosurgery.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it is a treatment that is continuing to
2 be used more and more often. So I think it is very
3 important that we continue to maintain that high safety
4 standard.

5 MS. FAIROBENT: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: And thank you. We
7 have another member of the public. Please identify
8 yourself.

9 DR. GOETSCH: Yes, I'm Steve Goetsch. I'm
10 a Medical Physicist at the San Diego Gamma Knife Center.
11 We're about to have our 20th anniversary. We've treated
12 about four thousand patients there.

13 I'm appearing today as a consultant with
14 Elekta. I've been helping them with the Gamma Knife
15 Perfexion™ since the first one was installed in 2006 at
16 Washington Hospital in Fremont.

17 I obtained a license before their physicist
18 came onboard. I'm also the Chairman of the AAPM Task
19 Group 178, which is a group I worked for five years on
20 QA and dosimetry calibration procedures for the Gamma
21 Knife.

22 I want to thank John for his excellent
23 presentation and add one more thing. Two weeks ago in
24 ASTRO, Elekta finally unveiled, although under very
25 restricted circumstances, the newest evolution, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Gamma Knife Perfexion™ Plus. Coming for some time, I
2 believe it is now FDA approved. And it includes a cone
3 beam CT.

4 The extended frame that John was talking
5 about has not been very well accepted. There's like five
6 or six in the United States. The new one has a face mask
7 and head frame system. And the whole idea is to do
8 fractionated treatments.

9 I think it's going to be very well accepted.
10 I think it may end up changing clinical practice of the
11 Gamma Knife. More and more Gamma Knives may go to four
12 or five fractions.

13 To be blunt, in January of last year, the
14 Fiscal Cliff Bill, language was inserted in that Bill
15 strikingly reducing the amount of money for the Elekta
16 Gamma Knife for single fraction. There's a huge
17 financial incentive to do four or five fractions.
18 People are looking at that.

19 So that may change things. One other
20 comment I -- perhaps someone here could verify this. At
21 the AAPM meeting in Texas this summer, a Medical
22 Physicist from Texas tells me the State of Texas now
23 places Neurosurgeons on their Gamma Knife license. I
24 haven't verified this myself, but it's been talked about
25 before.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is an interesting idea. I am not sure
2 I can recommend it, but it is an interesting idea.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you Dr.
4 Goetsch. Mr. Welsh -- or Dr. Welsh?

5 MEMBER WELSH: Just a few additional
6 comments to a follow up. When Dr. Zanzonico asked about
7 how we recognize patient problems and what are some of
8 the justifications for physician presence or Authorized
9 User presences. And as Dr. Suh pointed out, in my
10 experience as well, sometimes these patients will have
11 seizures. And appropriately swift intervention may be
12 appropriate.

13 And there was one instance that I recall
14 where a patient had a mouthpiece in and was unable to
15 communicate through the microphone. But you could see
16 the stomach going up and down. We recognized that this
17 patient is about to vomit.

18 And had we not been there to recognize that
19 -- and with all due respect to our therapists and
20 Physicists who are there, they didn't pick this up as
21 quickly as the physicians and the Authorized User. That
22 could have been a disaster because of aspiration with
23 the patient locked there in place and that was an example
24 that I could call needing appropriate quick
25 intervention.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As far as the use of fractionation in
2 stereotactic radiosurgery, it's not infrequent and
3 depends on the diseased entity. Maybe not so much for
4 a brain metastasis, but for other conditions, such as
5 acoustic neuroma, is a good example.

6 Fractionation stereotactic radiotherapy
7 is often used in lieu of single fraction stereotactic
8 radiosurgery. Such fractionation has traditionally
9 been far more frequent with LINAC-based radiosurgery
10 such as the CyberKnife, then it has been with the
11 cobalt-60 based Gamma Knife.

12 However, I've just heard from Dr. Goetsch
13 that maybe with the -- in the future with the Gamma Knife
14 Perfexion[™] Plus, fractionation would be more common with
15 the Gamma Knife as well. But from my perspective, the
16 biggest difference and perhaps the largest
17 justification for Authorized User presence with the
18 Gamma Knife continuing, is that one is cobalt-60
19 radionuclide source which cannot be shutoff if there is
20 a malfunction.

21 Whereas with the LINAC-based radiosurgical
22 techniques, they can always be electrically overridden
23 and shut down. So that's one of the main reasons why
24 Gamma Knife radiosurgery differs from say the
25 CyberKnife.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now this analogy does not hold with the
2 ViewRay™ because it's more akin to conventional
3 fractionated radiation therapy. I would say that if
4 we're dealing with a true stereotactic procedure with
5 the ViewRay™, the analogy may hold. And maybe we could
6 have an argument in favor of Authorized User presence
7 there too, based on the same logic.

8 But as it is right now, the stereotactic
9 radiosurgery where the patient is immobilized
10 intensively, Authorized User presence is justified with
11 the cobalt more than it is with the electrically
12 administered treatments.

13 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much
14 Dr. Welsh. Yes, Dr. Palestro?

15 MEMBER PALESTRO: Yes, just a couple of
16 quick comments. Radiation oncology is away from my
17 field, it's nuclear medicine.

18 And in listening to your presentation at the
19 beginning, in terms of having an alternative to the
20 Authorized User or the Authorized Medical Physicist, I
21 was thinking in terms of malfunction of the equipment
22 of one sort or another that would require shutting it
23 down and removing the patient and so forth.

24 But as I heard you and Dr. Welsh talk, it
25 becomes apparent particularly since most or maybe all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of these therapies are devoted to the brain and central
2 nervous system, that reasons for discontinuing the
3 procedure may be far more than a mechanical malfunction.
4 They can be serious complications, seizures, perhaps a
5 cerebrovascular accident.

6 That in this slide where it says any person
7 properly trained would be able to perform the task. I
8 would think that that person would have to have a very
9 sophisticated knowledge of medicine to recognize what
10 all was going on and to be able to do more than just shut
11 off the machine for example, or end the procedure.

12 MEMBER SUH: I agree. I agree. I think
13 having a physician present, I think the -- and one of
14 the things -- one of the things I also want to bring out
15 as well is you know, when I think about stereotactic
16 radiosurgery, it's very much a team effort between you
17 know, there's radiation oncologists involved, the way
18 the Gamma is done, there's much stronger a surgery
19 presence, a strong Medical Physicist presence as well.

20 So it takes a team to ensure that treatment
21 is delivered safely, it's delivered accurately. It's
22 delivered precisely as well. So I think it is very much
23 a team effort and as these slides are showing, the track
24 record for Gamma Knife radiosurgery has been superb.

25 And I think if you compare it to some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other radiation device policy, and we have to, it is --
2 it is something very high. And I think part of it is
3 there is very rigorous training involved. And the
4 processes are -- it's somewhat very prescriptive as to
5 how things are done.

6 So in terms of trying to, in terms of getting
7 an error to occur, I think we want to try to minimize
8 any of those errors from occurring. So whether the QA
9 is on the machine, et cetera, it makes it very easy to
10 deliver the radiosurgery very accurate, very precisely
11 for patients.

12 There are plenty of patients who benefit
13 from this technology.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you for the
15 question and for the clarification. Other comments
16 from ACMUI? I'm hearing none. We don't seem to have
17 any motion before us. So I will thank Dr. Suh.

18 And we have a break time scheduled at this
19 moment. We'll be resuming at 10:00. Please be on time.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
21 off the record at 9:38 a.m. and resumed at
22 10:02 a.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Welcome back and our
24 first presentation will be by Ms. Holiday to enlighten
25 us on how the NRC decides on licensing their 10 CFR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 35.1000.

2 MS. HOLIDAY: Thank you.

3 So, this talk may sound a little familiar
4 to a few people in this room since I gave it last month
5 as OAS, so I'll speak to this a little bit for this
6 Committee.

7 So, I will speak to you this morning on how
8 NRC licenses, emerging technologies and your 10 CFR
9 35.1000. We all know that this is a topic of particular
10 interest to the Committee, especially since just last
11 year, we issued guidance under 35.1000 for the ViewRay™
12 device and there are other technologies that are coming
13 down the pipeline that we suspect will also go under
14 35.1000 in the very near future.

15 So, what is this all about? Again, 35.1000
16 or 10 CFR Part 35, Subpart K captures emerging
17 technologies. This was in response from the medical
18 community.

19 A final rule was published in April of 2002,
20 which codified into regulations what NRC has been doing
21 for quite some time. So, we created this new section
22 called Subpart K, or better known as 35.1000.

23 And the real beauty of 35.1000 is that it
24 helps us avoid extremely lengthy rulemaking. As I'm sure
25 we all know how long it takes to push a rule out, by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 putting emerging technologies that can't meet certain
2 sections in the regulations into 35.1000, we're able to
3 avoid that.

4 For example, the ViewRay™ guidance was
5 published within nine months start to finish versus
6 maybe ten years for the rulemaking.

7 So, today, what actually initiates the
8 review? So, what happens here are different pathways
9 that we are either notified or what prompts staff to
10 start looking.

11 So, for the first bullet points, staff may
12 hear by ear or by word of voice about the universe of
13 technology that's coming down the line.

14 We may also hear via a formal request from
15 an agreement state through the OAS Board or from just
16 general conversations about new emerging technology
17 that may be licensed in an Agreement State.

18 We may also hear from the FDA about a new
19 emerging technology. Dr. Howe, in particular, gets
20 information from the FDA from time to time about new
21 devices and this may prompt her to reach out to the
22 medical team about, hey, there's this new device, maybe
23 we should look at it and see how this may affect our
24 current NRC regulations.

25 In addition to this, new sources and devices

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to go through a Sealed Source and Device
2 Registration Application. So from that, our Sealed
3 Source and Device Registration team here in our Division
4 of Material Safety and State Agreements, as it currently
5 is named, may pass that information along to our senior
6 health physicist, Dr. Howe, and she then shares that with
7 staff.

8 We may also get information by a technical
9 assistance request from our NRC regions and they will
10 share information with us from time to time about new
11 devices or emerging technologies that may come through
12 their way versus headquarters.

13 And lastly, though very rarely, and to my
14 knowledge this has never happened, but there's a
15 possibility, a very minute possibility, but that a
16 manufacturer could come forward to NRC and say here's
17 our device, how do you think this should be licensed.
18 Although we know typically when they come to NRC, they
19 already have in mind how they want it to be licensed,
20 but there is that one chance.

21 So, what is the process? So, we review, we
22 evaluate and we develop. So, a project lead or a working
23 group, which I'll touch on a little bit later, has to
24 review all of the information that's available. This
25 includes information from the Sealed Source and Device

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Registration, manufacturer's supplied information such
2 as owner manuals, 501(k), am I saying that -- 510(k),
3 things such as that.

4 So, we review all that information and we
5 take it into consideration. So, then you evaluate all
6 this information for its resemblance to other categories
7 in 10 CFR Part 35, whether that be in Subpart D through
8 H and need to develop a recommendation.

9 So, do you believe that this should be like
10 licensed under an existing category, D through H, or
11 should it be licensed under 35.1000? Again, I'll expand
12 on 35.1000 in just a second.

13 If the emerging technology will be licensed
14 under one of the Subparts D through H, and it's a very
15 thin line of, I don't know, can it be 35.1000 or could
16 it be D through H? If it's not very clear, then it's
17 possible that you could develop a safety basis, for
18 example, with radium-223 dichloride which the Committee
19 worked on pretty recently.

20 But if you do determine that it should go
21 under 35.1000 or Subpart K, then licensing guidance must
22 be developed. For example, the PerfexionTM device has
23 35.1000 licensing guidance.

24 So, what makes it 35.1000? There are a few
25 basic rules or questions that we ask ourselves when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider or when you decide if an emerging technology
2 should be licensed under 35.1000.

3 First of all, can it meet all of the
4 requirements in an existing category? For example, if
5 it's a teletherapy device, can it meet everything that's
6 in 35.600 for teletherapy devices?

7 Next, does it have any unique components or
8 features that would need additional radiation safety
9 precautions? That means things that are not included
10 in the existing regulations in 10 CFR Part 35.

11 And if not, does that mean you need an
12 exemption or multiple exemptions? If that's the case,
13 if any of these three things can be met, then more than
14 likely, this device will need to go under 35.1000.

15 So, next comes a working group. I know I
16 said a project lead or a working group. In the past,
17 many, many years ago, it was just NRC that would develop
18 the licensing guidance. But maybe within the past
19 decade, there have been 35.1000 licensing guidances that
20 have come out as the result of working group efforts.

21 A working group can be created using an
22 Agreement State representative, multiple Agreement
23 State representatives; it could include a consultant;
24 it could include ACMUI members; it could include NRC
25 staff from headquarters and/or the regions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, for example, with the ViewRay™ device,
2 we had staff from headquarters, we had staff from Region
3 III, we had three Agreement State representatives on the
4 working group who either had the SS&D Registration or
5 they had active licensing actions. And we also had Dr.
6 Suh serve as a temporary consultant to the working group.

7 So, there are many avenues in which the
8 medical community can provide feedback. There's a
9 possibility for ACMUI members to be involved if we see
10 that we need that we need your technical expertise.

11 So, then the next question is, now that
12 you've developed this 35.1000 guidance, do you think
13 that it's the time for change? So, for example, I know
14 I keep referring to Dr. Suh, but he just gave a
15 presentation about 35.1000 guidance for the Gamma Knife
16 Perfexion™.

17 There is a question about whether or not you
18 wanted to change the existing guidance and because it's
19 35.1000, staff has the ability to go in and change within
20 the existing guidance as we've done in the past for the
21 yttrium-90 microspheres as you will hear later on today
22 from Dr. Guiberteau.

23 As it's stated on the NRC Medical Toolkit,
24 where we house all of our 35.1000 guidance, licensing
25 guidance will be updated when it's necessary to address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments from stakeholders.

2 So, you're developing this guidance
3 because it's a new emerging technology. As time goes
4 on and more people are using the device, you may find
5 that there are things in there that can be relaxed or
6 there are things that are not covered in the guidance
7 that should be addressed. So, we're able to address that
8 by going in and changing our 35.1000 guidance and not
9 the lengthy rulemaking.

10 So, here's the link to the Medical Took Kit
11 which, I am sure everyone is familiar with. There will
12 be a chance to come in the near future. For example,
13 on our Toolkit, the whole Toolkit is going to have a
14 makeover, but specifically for the 35.1000 guidance,
15 this is all captured under a section called "Other
16 Guidance".

17 Well, it's kind of ambiguous, you don't
18 really know what is "Other Guidance". So, we plan to
19 section it out so there's "Other Guidance," but then
20 there's also a bullet that says 35.1000 Guidance. And
21 in that section, it'll list all of the guidances, but
22 it will also identify who is on the working group or what
23 that current status is.

24 Do we think this emerging technology will
25 go under 35.1000 or is it just pending?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, are there any questions?

2 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes, Dr. Langhorst?

3 MEMBER LANGHORST: Thank you. So, what
4 [inaudible] before us?

5 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: That's what that was.

6 MEMBER LANGHORST: That's what that was.

7 Sophie, thank you very much for that talk.
8 You say that NRC staff can ask that ACMUI member or as
9 a consultant to help with review of guidance documents
10 and so on.

11 MS. HOLIDAY: Yes.

12 MEMBER LANGHORST: Does the reverse hold
13 true? Can ACMUI request that a member help with certain
14 guidance workgroups?

15 MS. HOLIDAY: Absolutely.

16 MEMBER LANGHORST: Okay. That's good to
17 know.

18 And then the process of how you change
19 35.1000 guidance, is there opportunity for the community
20 to make comments before the change goes into place or
21 is it just you have comments once the change is in place
22 and then eventually, more change will happen? Or is
23 there a process of changing the 35.1000 guidance?

24 MS. HOLIDAY: I think what generally
25 happens in what -- Ashley's here because she has a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of familiarity with this topic being that the yttrium-90
2 microspheres guidance has changed multiple times. So,
3 please correct me if I'm wrong, Ashley.

4 When we receive multiple comments from the
5 medical community, this is before we put out the
6 guidance, we take them into consideration before we go
7 forward in making any changes.

8 And then, as always, we always put the
9 guidance up on the website so then it becomes that if
10 there are further comments, then we take it back and we
11 review it again -- kind of similar to when I published
12 the ViewRay™ guidance and you came back and you had
13 suggestions about the page edits and things like that.
14 We went back and we changed that, I think, rather
15 quickly.

16 So, it's just a matter of will the medical
17 community inform us and time resources, is all this
18 really is. Did I capture that correctly, Ashley? Thank
19 you.

20 DR. HOWE: I think it might be helpful to
21 understand what that process is and how the medical
22 community can participate in that and I think that would
23 be great to have as a short little guidance document of
24 how you propose changes to guidance documents.

25 MS. HOLIDAY: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Howe?

2 DR. HOWE: I think one of the things that
3 is documented on the NRC -- I think one of the things
4 that the Committee needs to keep in mind is, many times
5 when we have a licensing action where a licensee wants
6 to use a new product and because of that, we need to act
7 fairly quickly to get the guidance out there.

8 So, we don't have the ability to come back
9 and ask the ACMUI in its spring meeting what its comments
10 are and then again in the August -- in the fall meeting.

11 So, the other thing to keep in mind is that
12 the guidance is guidance and that it is to some extent,
13 always kind of considered as a proposed. So, anyone can
14 provide comments on it once we publish it at any time.
15 So, it's never in concrete the way rulemaking is. It's
16 always flexible and a living document.

17 And Ashley has gone through many, many
18 changes with the yttrium-90 microspheres because it is
19 a living document.

20 And so I think that's the part the ACMUI needs to
21 keep in mind is that even though we put it up on the
22 website, and sometimes we aren't able to go back to the
23 ACMUI before we get it up because we have licensing
24 actions and our people do need to get these things in
25 use.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But you always have the ability to comment
2 whether you're nationwide or a member of the public or
3 licensee. Okay?

4 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you for that
5 clarification.

6 Other questions or comments? Dr. Welsh?

7 MEMBER WELSH: This is James Welsh.

8 As Dr. Howe has just pointed out, there are
9 some advantages to having things in Part 1000 such as
10 the Y-90 microspheres which, as we all know, has been
11 a living evolution of guidances over the past several
12 years.

13 But there are other situations where maybe
14 Part 1000 is viewed as sort of wasteland and there is
15 a rumor that once something is relegated to Part 1000,
16 it kind of stays there inordinately long.

17 And what I'm thinking of in particular is
18 the Gamma Knife Perfexion[™], which I think I argued many
19 years back, but probably could have gone right into 600
20 from the start when we saw that the wording in the CFR
21 didn't match it precisely enough and things would have
22 to be changed.

23 Now, the Perfexion[™] has been around for a
24 good number of years and it's clearly a stereotactic
25 radiosurgery cobalt-60 based device and it probably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be in Part 600 by now.

2 And I'm wondering when that's going to
3 happen? What the disadvantages of not having it in 600
4 might be? And is there a time line that we should be
5 thinking about for something that clearly is destined
6 for say 600 like Perfexion™ or maybe the ViewRay™, which
7 is glorified teletherapy unit within its guidance.

8 When are they going to get to 600? Because
9 Part 1000 is perhaps not where they belong long term.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Howe?

11 DR. HOWE: If I could respond to that? Our
12 intentions are to move things out of 1000 when they
13 stabilize and we -- the ACMUI, many of you members
14 weren't here, but from 2002 when the last rule took
15 effect to today, we've been bringing back things that
16 were potential rulemaking.

17 And one of them was the Perfexion™ and we
18 put it on our list for a request for the rulemaking people
19 to look at and add it. And our intention was to put it
20 in the current rulemaking, but the current rulemaking
21 was so big that they believed they wouldn't get the
22 rulemaking through if they added the 1000 to it also and
23 there were a number of other issues that they dropped
24 out.

25 So, we tried to get that into rulemaking as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quickly as possible. Perfexion™ may not get into the
2 2023 medical rule making, you know, but it does take a
3 long while for rulemaking to happen.

4 And, in the meantime, I'm also hearing that
5 the Perfexion™ is not the only product, it's Perfexion™
6 Plus and that allows for that in the Perfexion™ Plus.

7 So, we did try and get it in as quickly as
8 we can, but we have no control.

9 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Fuller?

10 MR. FULLER: Yes, just to add a little bit
11 to what Donna-Beth said, 35.1000, and as those of you
12 who have been around a long time understand, it was
13 something that was done primarily to allow for us to be
14 a little more nimble and we have a number of examples
15 where, if it required rule making, it was just going to
16 be a multi-year process and we really, in the Commission,
17 made it very clear that we needed to be a little more
18 nimble and this was the way to do that.

19 So, that's a good thing. The double-edged
20 sword, though, is that when it comes to rulemaking,
21 rulemaking takes a long time and you have to score. And
22 what I mean by score is you have this thing called
23 prioritization of rulemaking where the agency as a whole
24 only can do so many things at one time and with everything
25 that we do, there's multiple rulemakings going on at any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one time.

2 And there's a centralized group that looks
3 at very, very specific criteria based upon health and
4 safety or radiation safety and review the immediate
5 needs of that and so forth.

6 And various rulemakings, there is topics
7 already and it is focused on safety first and then things
8 that are prioritized. Those ones go right into rule
9 making that multi-year process, things that are too --
10 a little bit better but if the Commission directed, then
11 they get ranked and so on.

12 So, the long and short about this is that
13 because we have, and this is, I think why based upon some
14 of the things that I've heard about the decision about
15 this current rule making that we now have out as a
16 proposed rule for public comment, is that when it came
17 to the Perfexion™, it didn't score very high because it
18 doesn't -- there wasn't an immediate health and safety
19 reason for pursuing it.

20 It's really frustrating for all of us, I
21 think, but just to give you a little bit of background
22 on that. At some point in time, we had to kind of --
23 the agency had to sort of had to cut it off and so that's
24 where it allowed.

25 But as Dr. Howe said, we never stop thinking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about ways that we can continue the process looking for
2 the things that need to be addressed in rule making and
3 we've put together those plans. We try not to do one
4 before we finish the one.

5 So, we've got one right now that we're
6 working, when this one's done, I'm certain there will
7 be a list not only from our perspective as staff, but
8 from this body's perspective as well the things that need
9 to be addressed in the rule making space. And so, we'll
10 all be working together on this.

11 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Suleiman?

12 MEMBER SULEIMAN: 1000 has been sort of, I
13 use the term carefully, a "temporary parking lot" but
14 it's not really temporary because sometimes the series
15 are too prescriptive and so you can't put something into
16 one of the categories because you'd have to change the
17 rules in 300 or 600 or whatever.

18 So, you take something that's 95 percent
19 compatible but not quite and you leave it in the 1000.

20 I think the problem is that the
21 subcategories are all too prescriptive. You know, I use
22 an example, so bear with me, but I always felt in FDA
23 sometimes we should say thou shalt have a dose display
24 and leave the prescriptive nature of a better way.

25 Then you have this, and I'm sure you deal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with it, the NRC deals with it too, you have our letters
2 and our enforcers and nobody says, well, you have to
3 spell it out because if you don't spell it out, we can't
4 enforce it. If we can't enforce it, it has no value.

5 And so, you start -- and then we have people
6 who really love to go into detail like we all do in
7 different folks that you work with. And so they start
8 to get more and more prescriptive. After a while, you've
9 pretty much narrowed it down, but along comes a new
10 technology that may not have some of those and the safety
11 feature may have been incorporated.

12 So, the art is to make the rules safe but
13 not too prescriptive but allow some tolerance otherwise
14 you're going to wind up parking a lot of stuff into the
15 1000 series.

16 And, to be honest, I've said this before,
17 the technologies are evolving; they're
18 interdisciplinary; you have hybrid products. I think
19 you can't really categorize them into a simple series.

20 And so, there's a fundamental problem
21 there. So, I think rather than, I think what you have
22 to do is let them do the best you can with what you have
23 and, yes, this prioritization comes out of here, but,
24 you know, back at the NRC, you're talking about competing
25 with other priority issues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: A question I would
2 have for Mr. Fuller or Dr. Howe is what's the
3 disadvantage of having something parked in Part 1000?

4 I guess we have a volunteer answer if you
5 could start.

6 MEMBER COSTELLO: I'm sorry. I believe
7 that the 1000's a sort of a compatibility Category C?

8 MS. DUDES: Yes, that's correct.

9 MEMBER COSTELLO: So, the things that are
10 in 35.1000, the States have more flexibility on how they
11 implement it. They may just take what's on the website
12 as we in Pennsylvania do. But States don't necessarily
13 have to do that.

14 You may remember a discussion about the
15 radium-223. With some States who want to have it be in
16 35.1000 and some states at one time were, still
17 naturally, they argued it should be 35.1000 and they've
18 had some variety on how they licensed it -- its
19 authorized users and so forth.

20 I think that the disadvantage of having
21 35.1000 is that you may not get the uniformity that you
22 get when something's in 35.200, 300, so forth. You may
23 have some variety and, you know, we discussed this --
24 you discussed this, the NRC discussed this, with regard
25 to the current Part 35 rulemaking with regard to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting requirements or permanent brachytherapy.

2 And the States argued that they would like
3 to see compatibility C and eventually right now, the
4 current version of it is compatibility B. And the very
5 reason why I think the ACMUI and the community wanted
6 it to be B, was to have their uniformity with the rule
7 itself.

8 If it keeps up in compatibility C for a very
9 long time, you'll have, you know, perhaps greater
10 variability among the States.

11 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you for that
12 clarification, a very important point.

13 Dr. Welsh?

14 MEMBER WELSH: If I might expand on the
15 answer that Mr. Costello just provided, I think that the
16 point is critically important and although Dr. Suleiman
17 referred to as Part 1000 euphemistically as a temporary
18 parking lot, which I think is, perhaps, politically more
19 correct than my terminology of a wasteland.

20 I mean that if something is in Part 1000,
21 it opens up some doors that maybe we should be cautious
22 of. And if something is the 1000 and stays in 1000
23 inordinately long, it provides opportunities for these
24 doors to be wedged open very widely.

25 And, specifically, I'm thinking about the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Perfexion™ unit which I argue should have been put in
2 600 a long time ago and now the Gamma Knife Perfexion™
3 Plus which will be a modification within which guidance
4 and capability of fractionation. And things like the
5 ViewRay™ which have sophisticated image guidance, these
6 are more appropriately placed in Part 600 because they
7 are stereotactic gamma emitting units or gamma emitting
8 teletherapy units.

9 And, if they're maintained in Part 1000 for
10 too long, as Frank said, it opens up the possibility of
11 variability from state to state and it also opens doors
12 for other physicians to apply for use of these devices.

13 For example, I think we heard of
14 neurosurgeons in one State petitioned to be authorized
15 usage for the Gamma Knife. You can imagine the thoracic
16 surgeons wanted to use the ViewRay™, et cetera, et
17 cetera.

18 These might not be the best things for
19 patient radiation safety. And, therefore, my
20 recommendation for the NRC would be that if something
21 obviously should be in Part 600, and I think Gamma Knife,
22 whether it's a Perfexion™, Perfexion™ Plus or whether
23 the modern teletherapy unit, the ViewRay™, if it belongs
24 in 600, we should move it there as efficiently as
25 possible.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And when we do move it there or make the
2 modifications to 600, we should probably be careful and
3 do what Dr. Zanzonico has recommended when we're talking
4 about the radium-223, don't pigeonhole it for
5 radium-223, open it for all alpha emitters that might
6 come along in the future that fit this general category.

7 And, we're talking about alpha emitters,
8 how different are they from beta emitters clinically and
9 from a radiation safety perspective?

10 If they're not that different, modify the
11 appropriate categories so that it can accommodate all
12 technologies or radionuclides that belong in that
13 category.

14 And so, I hope that it's not 2023 that we
15 have to wait to until before 600 is appropriately
16 modified, but when it does get modified, I would
17 recommend that it be generalized enough so that these
18 issues don't occur and things don't stay in 600 -- the
19 1000 temporary parking lot for too long.

20 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much.

21 Do we have a member of the public?

22 MS. FAIROBENT: Thank you, Dr. Thomadsen.

23 Lynne Fairobent with AAPM.

24 You asked the question of what our potential
25 negativisms with Part 1000. I think when we all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conceptualized Part 1000 a number of years ago, it
2 sounded great. The operating history of it has probably
3 has mixed -- if we did lessons learned on it.

4 And the mixed bag comes from the back,
5 nothing's even been moved out of Part 1000, which was
6 the intent; it was not to be a permanent licensing
7 position, but a temporary place for us to be able to
8 quickly license new and emerging technologies.

9 I see two major downsides. One is when
10 something is licensed under Part 1000, the licensee
11 community does not have the opportunity to provide
12 official and formal comments on it because it's not done
13 through the formula. So that's a negative.

14 And secondly, because it is licensed
15 through guidance, I totally agree with agreement states.
16 There is no compatibility. The Agreement States do not
17 have to follow any NRC guidance document or adopt it,
18 so we have, as a matter of fact, 37 different licensee
19 schemes.

20 We don't think that that's what we end up
21 with but we do end up with a variability. So, I do see
22 those as two big negativisms.

23 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much
24 for that comment.

25 Other comments from the ACMUI or from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general public? Please introduce yourself.

2 DR. ENNIS: Hi, Ron Ennis, ACMUI member to
3 be. This is greatly [inaudible].

4 So, from all this discussion, it seems clear
5 from my involvement in the brachytherapy rule that one
6 of the fundamental problems, and this is really for NRC
7 to comment on, is that rule making takes just way, way
8 too long in the modern world where things are changing
9 too fast.

10 And it sounds like 1000 was a great idea to
11 give some flexibility but there are clearly problems in
12 it.

13 So, I think that goes to more core of that
14 rules involved in rule making, that's the part that I'm
15 really naive about, and if that's been addressed over
16 the past and where that stands, but I think that at a
17 core, this is really the problem.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much.

19 Mr. Costello?

20 MEMBER COSTELLO: I didn't mean to suggest
21 for a compatibility C is a better fix. I mean it didn't
22 sit very well here. That's better than being a witness
23 of that idea and let the record show that I didn't say
24 that. I think it was somebody else for the next meeting.

25 I just want to point out that that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something we have to consider when we leave something
2 in 35.1000 for a long time, is that as time goes by, more
3 and more flexibility could be exercised. And I think
4 it was Texas that might be, you know, including
5 neurosurgeon for a gamma and, well, they can do that,
6 I think, and so could Pennsylvania and so could the other
7 Agreement States.

8 And I don't believe that that is your
9 intention. It is our intention that if it stayed there
10 for a very long time.

11 I did want to really suggest compatibility
12 C is a bad idea. I just love the letter C.

13 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Fuller?

14 MR. FULLER: Well, just a follow-up a
15 little bit on Dr. Ennis' question. Yes, I think everyone
16 would agree that rulemaking takes a long time.

17 Now, this rule making that we're currently
18 in the middle of, or I should I should say in our public
19 comment period, does take a number of years and there's
20 been a number of reasons why we won't go back and revisit
21 all that history.

22 But there's always that risk of you start
23 a rule making, you go through the public comment period,
24 you think you're close and then you find out you're not.
25 I mean this is -- probably medical rulemaking is one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the toughest because of the very deliberative process
2 in the public interaction.

3 We do continue to do other things throughout
4 the entire process through interactions with the ACMUI
5 and the more general medical community. Through this,
6 we've learned a lot of things and that -- but it's just
7 a necessary evil, it takes time.

8 And so, that is our challenge. We would all
9 like to do it faster and more efficiently but we do have
10 requirements and really good reasons for being very
11 deliberative and very much engaged in the public
12 process.

13 And so, again, the double-edged sword.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you for that
15 clarification.

16 Any other comments from the committee?

17 In that case, thank you very much, Ms.
18 Holiday.

19 And now Dr. Guiberteau who will discuss the
20 Yttrium-90 Microsphere Subcommittee report.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: Good morning.

22 I've two disclaimers before I begin. The
23 first is that in moving these slides back and forth
24 through the Internet, there are some formatting errors
25 which I believe to not be distractions, but they appear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 differently than what I had submitted. But they're not
2 perfect, but I don't think they will distract you.

3 The other disclaimer has to do with a personal
4 distraction and that is on the flight here, I neglected
5 to notice that my distance glasses were on my tray when
6 taken away. The distance here really is defined by the
7 back of my retina to the front of that screen.

8 So, I decline an offer, having worked for
9 many years in low level waste disposal for the State of
10 Texas, I'm somewhat of an expert there, but not an expert
11 in ordinary trash, so I declined an offer to look through
12 the trash to find them, so, I will be giving my
13 presentation on a printed version, but I will try to keep
14 the slides in sync with what I am reading and what you
15 are seeing.

16 We are, of course, talking about Y-90
17 microsphere brachytherapy which is the poster child, I
18 think, for Subpart K and actually, our Committee felt
19 that this was not really a consternation, but probably
20 an opportunity for us simply because Y-90 microsphere
21 brachytherapy is different from anything that has ever
22 come before this organization to regulate.

23 We call it brachytherapy, but it is very
24 different in some ways from conventional brachytherapy
25 and in some ways, it shares characteristics of unsourced

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treatments in the sense that it is not transvascular but
2 actually intravascular and we'll talk about that as we
3 move along.

4 These are our subcommittee members and
5 because this is a team therapy, just like Gamma Knife,
6 all members of the medical team are represented in
7 addition to the RSO member and a regulatory member from
8 the States as well as our staff, Donna-Beth, who kept
9 us on track so as not to get in pathways that had been
10 previously tried and discarded. So, we're very
11 grateful for her participation.

12 The one member that we didn't have actually
13 that it would be involved in this because our Committee
14 is recommending some changes, is the member representing
15 the public. But we did have discussions of this because
16 in terms of what this procedure offers, there is a lot
17 of doctor-patient interaction which I will address in
18 this.

19 So, originally, our charge was to determine
20 whether and under what conditions the deposition of
21 inter-arterial Y-90 microspheres in GI tract
22 constitutes a reportable medical event. And
23 specifically, regards the notation in the written
24 directive and what actually is what actually happens,
25 that is what is actually administered and the dose to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the GI tract, and to develop recommendations for some
2 changes with respect to the GI tract.

3 However, I think with the wisdom of Laura
4 Dudes, who subsequently made comments about expanding
5 this charge from the GI tract and that turned out to be
6 a very good thing for this Committee that at the
7 discretion, our discretion, we could develop a way that
8 where any other aspects of this question that needed to
9 be answered.

10 And, in fact, in some ways, we reoriented
11 this toward how what that constitutes a technically
12 successful administration rather than the GI tract, per
13 se, but we did limit this to non-target activities and
14 to offer recommendations for changes to the guidance.

15 So, our process was to basically reduce this
16 current treatment processes and state of the art
17 protocols and relevant literature because the procedure
18 has evolved significantly since its original appearance
19 in approximately 2000, although it was before that.

20 And with the initial guidance and with the
21 publication of commonly accepted protocols in the
22 medical community, namely the one from ASTRO, SIR, the
23 Society for Interventional Radiology, and the ACR. So,
24 there had been changes and even that were not addressed
25 in the revision of the guidance in 2012.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And review the scripts routinely performed
2 to eliminate or minimize the non-target doses that we're
3 talking about as well as to identify an appropriate
4 measure that is a metric to determine the technical
5 success as opposed to the clinical success of the dose
6 activity delivery that aligned with current practice
7 because we felt in many ways the current guidance does
8 not align with what is actually being done.

9 And to determine what the criteria for that
10 metric need be in order to pronounce this a technical
11 success and to propose, obviously, changes to the Y-90
12 guidance.

13 In addition, and not on this slide, it was
14 also a subtheme to align this with the medical use policy
15 of the NRC. Namely that these procedure be performed
16 in accordance with the physicians directive and you'll
17 see that's a very important thing here in terms of what
18 the current guidance requires in the written directives
19 and to not to intrude on the medical judgment of those
20 of the medical team in terms of effecting patients, which
21 in this instance, it's also very important.

22 I want to put in perspective what this
23 treatment is about. It is not a curative treatment.
24 The patients receiving this treatment are very sick and
25 essentially terminal for most of these patients.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, if it is essentially for those with
2 unresectable tumors of the liver, metastatic as well as
3 primary tumors, primarily from the hepatocellular
4 carcinomas, they are to -- this treatment is to relieve
5 pain, that is they palliate patients, make them more
6 comfortable, to improve their survival, it can do that.
7 It is not curative.

8 It can improve the time of progression which
9 is very important because some patients who have
10 unresectable primary tumors can be cured by
11 transplantation.

12 And finally, it can be used as a clean-up
13 procedure in say cryotherapy in which the majority of
14 the tumor is debulked but the remainder of the tumor
15 needs to be addressed.

16 So, that's where this stands.

17 The rationale of the procedure is
18 essentially in terms of being different from other
19 therapies is that the Y-90 microspheres are injected
20 through a catheter selectably positioned in the hepatic
21 artery because most tumors do not -- the normal liver
22 receives its blood supply from the portal vein from the
23 venous system. But these tumors, by and large, are
24 primarily supplied by the hepatic artery.

25 So, that is a real boon in order to deliver

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a dose to the tumor with minimal effect on the adjacent
2 liver.

3 These microspheres are too large to pass
4 through the capillary bed so they become permanently
5 trapped within the tumor tissue and thereby giving a
6 therapeutic dose which is why these individual devices,
7 each microsphere, is a device. It is a brachytherapy
8 device and that is a very different concept.

9 So, this is an example just because we think
10 it's important for those of you who are not on the
11 committee who don't do this procedure or you're not a
12 physician, and particularly since our reports --
13 subcommittee reports are intended for the staff, and I
14 know some staff, like Donna-Beth, are very familiar with
15 this, but others may not be, and all of that is addressed
16 in our actual written report that you'd be familiar with
17 essentially what is trying to be accomplished.

18 And here you can see the tip of the catheter
19 marked there with an arrow and the little circles there
20 are the microspheres and you can see them being
21 administered through the catheter into the branch of the
22 hepatic artery and into the tumor.

23 I want you also to keep an eye on those
24 vessels that do not have dots in them and we'll address
25 those in a minute because those are the vessels that go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the GI tract in non-target tissues that may cause
2 doses that need also to be addressed.

3 In terms of safety and effectiveness that
4 each patient has to meet a strict selection criteria.
5 I will go into those but they are strict. Some patients
6 are not candidates for this.

7 This procedure must be meticulously
8 individualized for each patient and I'll go into that
9 in a little detail.

10 And the technical success, that is the
11 proper administration of the proper dose to the right
12 place rather than whether it actually helps the patient.
13 The technical success is what we are interested in and
14 that -- it depends on very detailed physician oriented
15 interventions and preparation of these patients. It is
16 very complex and very individualized.

17 And this ensures accurate delivery as much
18 as possible to the tumors while minimizing doses to
19 non-target tissues such as the lung and the GI tract.
20 And that is what we're talking about; we will address
21 that part, not delivery of the dose to the tumors but
22 delivery to the non-target tissues in this presentation.

23 So, let's start with the lung. The
24 mechanisms in which this material gets to the lungs,
25 these microspheres as opposed to the GI tract are very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different.

2 In terms of the mechanism to the lung, it's
3 arteriovenous shunt. Now, confusingly, both of these
4 mechanisms are called shunting.

5 But in this instance, because these occur,
6 these transmit occurring in normal tissue, normal liver,
7 but the specifically in the tumor that rather than having
8 a convenient place where the vessel narrow in the
9 capillary bed to be tracked and give their dose, the
10 vessels were abnormal and they go directly into the
11 venous system.

12 And when they do that, they get to the lungs
13 and as a consequence, the lungs can be treated and the
14 radiation pneumonitis itself is uncomfortable, but it's
15 the delayed effects of that, the scarring in the lungs
16 particularly in the patients who have underlying
17 pulmonary disease. This can be a problem.

18 So, here's just a quick clip for you that
19 if you inject these here at the bottom there, you can
20 see the catheter going into the hepatic artery. You can
21 see the tumor in yellow. Those particles that aren't
22 trapped go into the venous system and ultimately into
23 the lung. And those are arteriovenous shunts.

24 The pretreatment of lung activity is
25 estimated because, you know, the question is how do know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're there? We give a non-loaded with Y-90
2 substitute, a surrogate for that, an imperfect
3 surrogate, to be sure, but technetium showed MAA which
4 is currently used every day for lung scans and those
5 particles, if they appear in the lungs, represent
6 arteriovenous shunting and that's what will happen when
7 you give the dose.

8 And so, shunting within these tumors can't
9 be corrected, so must be managed. And right now, the
10 community has gotten together and decided that there is
11 a limit to the amount that you may administer to the lungs
12 and that is 30 gray for a single treatment and 50 gray
13 for a multiple treatment.

14 However, even though those limits are in
15 grays, doses to the lungs are not routinely calculated.
16 Instead, the amount of shunting is and incorporated into
17 the formulas that determine the dose that you're going
18 to give.

19 The administered treatment activity is,
20 therefore, titrated down if you have shunting and at some
21 point, for instance, if it's greater than 20 percent in
22 general, 20 percent of the dose you give, goes to the
23 lungs, the treatment is not ordinarily performed and
24 that is a contraindication.

25 If the lung limits would be exceeded again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by using the appropriate dose, and remember that at some
2 point, you can reduce the dose too low then it doesn't
3 really deliver a dose to the tumor. So, this is a balance
4 here, at some point, if that's the case, then the
5 treatment won't be effective and that, again, would
6 limit your ability to give this.

7 Now, let's move on to the GI tract in a
8 moment, and that's for the next -- because these are
9 really the two most important of the non-target tissues.

10 The mechanism is also called shunting, but
11 in this case, these pass from the catheter and instead
12 of going just to the branches that go to the tumor, they
13 go to other sites resulting in GI treatment and
14 inflammation or ulceration of the stomach, the duodenum,
15 the gallbladder and the pancreas. The most common of
16 these are the stomach and especially the duodenum.

17 So, you can see that those two vessels that
18 I showed you before that if, depending on the size of
19 the catheter, the placement of the catheter, the
20 resistance in the vessels, that in this case, the black
21 arrow show the one below shows that it's going to go to
22 the GI tract.

23 The upper arrow shows that if there is
24 stasis and reflux of this or if it's injected too quickly,
25 it may -- you would get back flow around the catheter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and into the upper vessel. So, it's there by way of in
2 terms of administration if these vessels that you see
3 are as positioned on that slide.

4 So, the activity in the GI tract can be
5 estimated by using a non-treatment surrogate again, the
6 MAA, but doses are not calculated and there are no
7 established limits on the GI tract. There are no dose
8 or dose thresholds for complications so we don't really
9 know what, you know, there's an idea, but there is no
10 established consensus on this.

11 If the shunting to the GI tract is
12 identified, it can be managed, however, by, one,
13 eliminating those vessels that you saw that could be
14 shunt or put in a catheter way down into a vessel that
15 will -- really, there's no other vessels around or
16 identified that where this could occur.

17 And if it can't be eliminated, however, the
18 consensus is that for most patients that this is
19 contraindicated.

20 Here's an example in the first, you see the
21 arrow on a vessel, it goes through the GI tract, all the
22 other vessels are going to the liver. A catheter in to
23 the right in Image B is put in. A coil, which will
24 include that vessel, is put in and, as you can see,
25 finally before therapy, it is looked at again and you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can see that vessel. There is no flow so there is no
2 danger of placement in that instance into the GI tract.

3 So, once these two things are done, that is
4 we know and can manage lung activity and we can manage
5 GI activity, the catheter's placed and it's administered
6 in terms of the treatment activity according to the
7 equipment and instructions of those devices.

8 There is certainly ample peer review
9 literature that shows that with these things in place,
10 that -- and with these angiointerventional techniques,
11 at the discretion of the interventional radiologist that
12 these techniques have greatly reduced serious GI
13 complications.

14 And the current complications in terms of
15 the administered activity can be mitigated in the lungs
16 by the percentage and by reducing the dose.

17 So, now, after all these things are done to
18 compensate, the dose is infused, once it is reexamined
19 to make sure it is just as the surgeon has -- that the
20 interventional radiology has planned it, that it is
21 really at the vagary of the blood flow.

22 Once it's injected, there is no more control
23 over this after all of this is done. And these are
24 distributed -- each device is distributed at random into
25 wherever it's going to go and by all planning, this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limited to the tumor, by the best of planning.

2 The treatment activity, and I want to point
3 this out again because this is a key element in one of
4 our recommendations, that, in general, it's based upon
5 the activity that you order to administer. That's the
6 way it's ordered and that's the way it arrives.

7 There is no routine pre-implantation that
8 is before the treatment of lung or GI doses nor is there
9 any routine calculation of doses after the
10 administration.

11 So, the subcommittee in this instance
12 unanimously agreed, and again, there was an evolution,
13 that's one of the great things about the subcommittees
14 and having the representations of this committee, is
15 that it is a microcosm of what Lynne was talking about,
16 the public and the stakeholders and in terms of this,
17 that there was a very vigorous, over multiple and long
18 emails, as the staff can tell us, as well as one
19 conference call on June 24th, to evolve to a consensus.

20 And the consensus was that in order to align
21 for this procedure to align with the unique
22 characteristics of brachytherapy which was neither
23 conventional brachytherapy or unsealed source therapy,
24 in terms to align with what has happened in this
25 procedure and all the very detailed safeguards now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involved and the current medical practice of authorized
2 users and treatments, that some change in the guidance
3 was necessary.

4 And there are two parts of that that I will
5 address that deal with these non-target doses.

6 The first is the written directive. The
7 current guidance states that maximum doses, again which
8 are not calculated pre-dose, and activities that would
9 be acceptable to the GI tract and lungs be put in the
10 written directive.

11 Well, we're not sure what acceptable is
12 simply because, you know, there is no threshold for the
13 GI tract and doses are not routinely calculated.

14 In terms of the lungs, the pre-therapy doses
15 again are not calculated. To review that, we do know
16 the shunting, the amount, and we can calculate an
17 activity, again, activity to the administered, not a
18 dose, specific dose and if the shunting is excessive,
19 then the procedure is not performed.

20 And so, our conclusion is that for the GI
21 tract as well is that specification of a maximum
22 acceptable GI tract dose is not based on any clinically
23 relevant or consensus derived benchmark. The doses are
24 basically thresholds or unknown.

25 The current practice guidelines state that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is no acceptable activity. And the determination
2 of activity dose based on the surrogate imaging are
3 problematic for reasons I won't go into. They really
4 show a sort of, where it's going to go, but calculating
5 a dose with this is fraught with error in most instances
6 in the deposition and localization volume and these
7 measurements are inexact.

8 So, the other part of this, the guidance
9 that we are addressing is that it's necessary in terms
10 of the medical event criteria for reporting on any event
11 resulting a dose to an organ or tissue other than
12 treatment site that exceeds by more than five
13 millisieverts to an organ or tissue and again, a dose
14 not an activity, and by 50 percent or more of the
15 prescribed activity or administration to the non-target
16 tissues.

17 So, what about -- talking about the
18 pre-estimation and how difficult that is in terms of the
19 written directive, what about afterwards? What is the
20 current state of practice?

21 First of all, Bremsstrahlung imaging is the
22 way we do it. That is, Y-90 does have in terms of being
23 a pure beta emitter does, obviously, generate
24 Bremsstrahlung. The problem with Bremsstrahlung is
25 that there is no peak; it's a continuum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Imaging that images are very, how shall I
2 say, not up to the par of what we're used to in imaging
3 with our standard methodology. So these calculations
4 of doses are difficult and they vary quite largely with
5 whatever type of technology you happen to have. And
6 although that's evolving for a PET-CT, that's not widely
7 available for everyone to have.

8 And after the fact, you know, many of the
9 clinicians feel that it's of questionable value because
10 the procedure's been done. And we don't even know if
11 we see an image there whether it's going to cause
12 problems or not, particularly for the GI tract.

13 So, our conclusions were that the
14 prescribed activity, an actual infused activity, are the
15 most important metrics. You know, once we have a metric,
16 the question is what, you know, what is the reportable
17 portion of that metric? What is acceptable and what is
18 not?

19 And like we do now, it should be based on
20 the readily determined differential between the
21 prescribed activity, what's in the written directive and
22 what was actually infused into the patient.

23 So, our recommendations for the change in
24 the guidance or the specification of an acceptable GI
25 tract and lung dose activity in the written directive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prior to the Y-90 microsphere embolization procedure
2 should not be required because for all of the reasons
3 that I've given you, but instead, a total treatment
4 activity to be administered should be the required
5 compliance measure in the written directive.

6 Also, that implantation of the
7 brachytherapy sources is considered to be in accordance
8 to the written directive if the total administered
9 activity does not differ from the written directive by
10 20 percent except in situations in which there is stasis.
11 That is in the current guidance and that is something
12 that we felt was important to this because stasis can
13 lead to reflux when it's not expected.

14 And that these recommendations should be
15 incorporated into the guidance and we've added that we
16 feel very strongly that the NRC staff, if they're adopted
17 in consultation with ACMUI, that you should compose and
18 disseminate an explanation for these basically in detail
19 to the authorized users and other stakeholders who may
20 be using them to make sure that this information gets
21 out.

22 We have multiple members of this Committee
23 who are experts on each piece of the things that I've
24 been talking about and so I'm sure that if you have
25 questions, each of us may be able to answer them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you, Dr.
3 Guiberteau.

4 Comments or questions from -- ah, Dr.
5 Zanzonico?

6 MEMBER ZANZONICO: First, I must commend
7 you, excellent presentation.

8 And I would endorse those recommendations
9 enthusiastically. There's a lot of unknown and
10 evolving science and technology in this modality that's
11 clearly beyond the scope of regulatory governance.

12 And I think the metrics that you defined
13 give current technology, current practice, current
14 knowledge of the unknown biology so forth and so on, are
15 moved along with practical metrics.

16 There's no doubt this is an effective
17 treatment for patients in very dire situations and I
18 think it would be inadvisable to say to these regulators
19 to try and parse this anymore finely than the
20 subcommittee has defined.

21 The technology is just not up to that at the
22 moment. So, like I said, I would just wholeheartedly
23 endorse these recommendations.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much.
25 Dr. Suleiman?

1 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think it's a really,
2 really nice presentation.

3 For clarification, these are considered
4 medical devices. They are not considered drugs, though
5 it's always been interesting historically that when
6 people are first introduced to these, I think they are,
7 in fact, drugs. I feel their safety profile is much more
8 similar to a radiolabeled drug than brachytherapy
9 sources. But, it is what it is.

10 The term, you know, a rose by any other name
11 is still a rose, so regardless of the color, you treat
12 it appropriately.

13 My concern is the guidances are not binding
14 and we need to push the field forward. I really like
15 the fact that you're trying to drive home the point about
16 dosimetry and the activity. I see this much more than
17 I care to where people just constantly get activity and
18 absorbed dose, you know, mixed up.

19 And I think at some point, I think all
20 therapeutics are going to have to have patient specific
21 dosimetry and I think you need to make sure that even
22 if people don't do that on a regular basis, they're going
23 to start thinking about doing that.

24 And I see value in after the administration
25 is done to calculate the dose, otherwise you may -- that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could be important in assessing the patient's outcome
2 later on. So, you know, we gave this patient more or
3 less than we had expected.

4 I'm not saying you mandate that, but I don't
5 know whether you could sort of soft sell it in the
6 guidance and say this would be a good idea to do, you
7 know, but it's not binding and nobody's going to come
8 down and beat you over the head because you didn't do
9 it.

10 But I think you want to educate the
11 community and the people at this table are not the ones
12 who always need the education, but the people out there
13 who are doing this, it's always good to sort of, you know,
14 point them in the right direction.

15 So, I wouldn't be afraid to add some
16 additional things that could push the field forward
17 short of mandating it at this point.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: I think to
19 answer that, if you read the current literature, the
20 field and the procedure are moving forward quite
21 robustly in the sense that, as you say, there is virtue
22 in being able to -- for people to continue to know how
23 to calculate doses.

24 There isn't much value in calculating doses
25 that are not meaningful. And in this case, sometimes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are reassuring when they shouldn't be and alarming
2 when they should not be. And that is an issue that we
3 discussed very carefully and are concerned about.

4 Secondly, in terms of your feeling on the
5 devices, that has become a major confusion with those
6 dealing with these. And I'm not -- the only -- we're
7 not dealing with that all. But, you know, in many ways,
8 obviously, what we're proposing is somewhat similar to
9 what we used in unsealed source therapy.

10 But then again, in terms of the ease of doing
11 this and in terms of the understandability of this in
12 the community and especially with respect to, you know,
13 in terms of compatibility C, I do not believe that, you
14 know, what we have advised in guidance has caught on with
15 the community simply because many feel it is undoable
16 because, for all the reasons that I gave you.

17 And we felt, after our discussions, that
18 this was a way to be sure that the procedure, you know,
19 that there is a metric for them to follow for patient
20 safety reasons, but it's not one that is unreasonable.

21 And finally, if I may, and I do agree that,
22 you know, it would be nice if we educate by intrusion,
23 but -- and legislation, but to me, in terms of what's
24 happening, there is already much of this happening in
25 the community.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, in terms of evolving technologies and,
2 again, Part 1000, I mean in five or ten years, we may
3 come back and say, you know, all this needs to be changed
4 again and it could be sooner than that.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Dilsizian?

6 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Great presentation.

7 We do a lot of brachytherapies and do a lot
8 of imaging before. Most of the time, as you said, a
9 diagnostic MAA can compute the lung shunt and if there
10 is some gastric reflux, we tell them ahead of time. This
11 is assessed and can be prevented by closing the gastric
12 arteries clearly shown.

13 I guess the question here is the
14 unintentional reflux that you brought up and how do you
15 identify those? Based on symptomatic subsequently even
16 though it would -- although the preventative actions
17 were taken care of, but there can be some reflux of the
18 gastric artery.

19 And what we've done recently is we are
20 looking at pulse therapy and CT imaging to first identify
21 that the therapy went to the liver and those identify
22 was it reflux.

23 Now the advantage of PET-CT even though it
24 has a very small portion of yttrium-90 is that it can
25 give you the anatomical co-localization where we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually look at the stomach and we can see if there's
2 any activity that went to the stomach post-therapy even
3 though that wasn't the intention.

4 Now, you say well, what was the purpose if
5 it's already there, what can we do about it? My question
6 is that, as you know, the most common cause of the
7 symptoms will be ulceration. And so, if we can identify
8 that some of these patients have already had some reflux
9 to the stomach, perhaps it will be just for information
10 before the patient develops symptoms to have some
11 palliative therapy.

12 So, my recommendation is that if -- as far
13 as recording the event even though this is an unusual
14 event, having some imaging that can identify reflux to
15 the stomach and then treating it palliatively before the
16 ulceration occurs may be something that we could think
17 about.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: Well, you know,
19 let me address that. I mean reflux is a consternation
20 in performing any of these procedures, particularly with
21 respect to SIR-Spheres that have much more embolic
22 effect because of a number, I mean it's almost an order
23 of magnitude different from the 1.2 million that you get
24 with TheraSpheres and the size, although it's an
25 excellent methodology that reflux is something that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can prevent if you have modified.

2 But on the other hand, the vascular system,
3 I mean you can't prevent the reflux but you can mitigate
4 the effect of that. You cannot see reflux in an after
5 the fact image. You only see the results of the reflux.

6 So, as many of you know, when the
7 SIR-Spheres are injected, they inject it very slowly,
8 very carefully in little pulses with contrast to see
9 where it's going.

10 But, in my own experience and many people's
11 experience, one puff looks terrific, the next puff is
12 refluxed. It happens almost without warning.

13 So, a lot of this has to do with skill and
14 preparation. I think most of the pre-preparations try
15 to eliminate or they presume there's going to be reflux
16 so let's not have anything near there.

17 But, I agree wholeheartedly with what
18 you're saying. There is nothing wrong to imaging
19 afterwards to see, not I'm not talking calculating doses
20 because the doses may not be meaningful, but if you see
21 that, you could institute palliative therapy. But the
22 calculation of doses may not be worthwhile. In fact,
23 our Committee felt it probably wasn't in most instances.

24 I might also add that most protocols now do
25 have antacid in blocking therapy built into their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs. They give this to everyone because it is
2 really -- they're harmless drugs, you give it to the
3 patient and you give it before you do the procedure.

4 So, I agree with you and, actually, I will
5 agree with you more as soon as this procedure evolves
6 to the extent that we have a lot more accuracy in terms
7 of what we can do with Bremsstrahlung imaging.

8 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes, Dr. Alderson?

9 MEMBER ALDERSON: Well, I also want to
10 compliment you on a great presentation.

11 And the way that I hear this is, is what
12 we're trying to do with the recommendations is to keep
13 us from having too many misadministration reports that
14 we have to make and then all the things that go on when
15 one of those gets made.

16 So, in that sense, all the things that you
17 said are correct, but, in fact, it seems to me that that's
18 what you're driving at here and it's something that I
19 think is appropriate and I will support it.

20 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you. Yes, Dr.
21 Langhorst?

22 MEMBER LANGHORST: Can you talk about a
23 little bit more, you mentioned it at the beginning of
24 your talk, the interaction between the physician and the
25 patient in regard to the practice of this therapy and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the risk associated versus how a regulatory body
2 determines whether the administration was met -- has met
3 the medical policy criteria?

4 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: Sure. Well,
5 you know, this is no different from -- and each State
6 has its own requirements -- but in general, each
7 procedure that may cause significant side effects to
8 patients whether it's surgery or whether it's, you know,
9 radiotherapies or some medical therapies, some new
10 medical therapies that the patient is informed of the
11 risks and benefits and the side effects.

12 And you know, this is -- in patients who are
13 in these dire straits, there is no absolute even though
14 the procedure may not be performed.

15 But, let me give you an example of a patient
16 that I am familiar with -- whose case I'm familiar with
17 and I'm not breaching anything because I'm not telling
18 you anything about that patient.

19 That if some of these patients who are
20 candidates for liver transplants are waiting and if
21 there is something that can't be mitigated, the patient
22 needs to help make the decision and say, look, we will
23 be performing this on you against what we usually do and
24 we see that you have risen to number ten on the list to
25 get a transplant. It is up to you to help us make that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision.

2 These are the sorts of things, and that's
3 rare, but I'm saying that these are the sorts of things
4 that you're dealing with in this situation that make it
5 much more important for these interactions not to be
6 disturbed.

7 And I can tell you the people doing these
8 are -- I've seen the forms from various places and
9 they're pretty uniform in terms of what is required. And
10 as you know, not every -- these procedures are really
11 limited to big centers, either big hospitals,
12 free-standing hospitals, I mean large centers or
13 academic centers. So we're not talking about these
14 patients offices.

15 In terms of where we come in, that's the very
16 interesting thing about what this Committee does is to
17 try to determine where, you know, what does our policy
18 mean in terms of regulating this? I mean what is best
19 for the patient? What is not intrusive? What will
20 protect the patient? And we think that those will be
21 in place.

22 One brief thing I want to mention and I don't
23 want to open it up to too much, but the original question
24 was, are we not getting enough reports?

25 Well, and this is just speculation, but one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason we may not be getting enough reports is that the
2 reporting metrics don't fit with what's being done and
3 unless we resolve that and align that, then what is the
4 purpose of our regulating?

5 So, again, we felt very strongly that this
6 would probably -- it might increase the number of reports
7 we get. But on the other hand, the purpose here is to
8 make this rational.

9 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: A follow-up from Dr.
10 Langhorst.

11 MEMBER LANGHORST: And I think -- thank you
12 very much -- I think that the fact that we don't have
13 it in this regulatory guidance document as far as
14 following up with what you're saying, that doesn't
15 prevent the medical treatment to be doing exactly what
16 it should be doing. It just isn't a metric that you can
17 regulate on.

18 And so, don't feel that if it's not in this
19 guidance document that everybody thinks, oh, they don't
20 have to do it because it's two different things.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Fuller?

22 MR. FULLER: Yes, I just have a comment and
23 a question.

24 The first comment back to our earlier
25 discussion about 10 CFR Part 35 Subpart K. This is a prime

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example of those things that while we might like to move
2 things from the temporary parking lot to the rule, that
3 this one would be extremely challenging, I think. And
4 so, I guess it's good that we have been able to stay in
5 an area where we could exercise some flexibility and be
6 able to react and adjust to things.

7 My question has to do, though, with the
8 recommendation for what would constitute a medical event
9 that needed to be reported? I believe from reading the
10 report and what you said, Dr. Guiberteau, that it should
11 be limited to the amount of activity that is delivered,
12 in other words, it should be limited -- the metrics
13 should be limited to the activity that's delivered at
14 the point of the catheter. In other words, where the
15 catheter is placed.

16 So, my question becomes then what if the
17 catheter is misplaced? So, we've had a number of medical
18 events that reported over time where they actually
19 delivered the activity, which we talked in terms of the
20 dose, and I know how difficult that can be, but where
21 the activity was actually delivered to the wrong lobe
22 of the liver.

23 So, the way I read this, it would indicate
24 or I would assume that even under those cases where
25 someone misplaced the catheter, if they delivered the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activity to the tip of that catheter, then that would
2 not constitute something that needed to be reported.

3 So, could you comment maybe a little bit on
4 that?

5 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: Well, I think
6 that would be instance in which this would not have been
7 administered in accordance with the written directive,
8 certainly in terms of the amount it would be.

9 But in terms of, you know, any time you
10 change the metric, you need to change the associated
11 things such as your mentioning that, according to the
12 written directive in this instance, would be according
13 to the position of the catheter where the treatment was
14 planned.

15 And, you know, those are things that I think
16 the staff and the Committee need to consider when these
17 are revised, just as reflux, nobody knew much about
18 reflux when this first came out. Now we know that's
19 something that if it is anticipated, then fine. But,
20 specifically, in terms of the delivery, the delivery
21 needs to be according to all the planning that has gone
22 forward.

23 MR. FULLER: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: And I think an answer
25 to your question, this doesn't change any of the medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event criteria such as positioning the tip of the
2 catheter in the wrong treatment site or the wrong patient
3 or using the wrong isotope.

4 I think all of that would stay in place; this
5 just clarifies the question about would a dose to the
6 GI tract or to the lung be considered a medical event
7 when it fell into the criteria as discussed in these
8 recommendations.

9 MR. FULLER: Thank you, thank you.

10 MEMBER ALDERSON: So, I don't know what the
11 parliamentary procedure is, but I would like to suggest
12 that the Committee support this recommendation. I
13 would move that.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: I think that that's a
15 good example of parliamentary procedure. We need to
16 have a second. Actually, we don't need a second because
17 this is coming from a subcommittee, we actually need the
18 recommendation, although I will take that and we don't
19 need a second, we will open the motion to a vote in just
20 a second.

21 It is on the table for action now, thank you
22 for bringing to action, it's what the parliamentary
23 procedure would have been and we'll open the motion for
24 discussion to approve these recommendations and Mr.
25 Costello, you were about to make a comment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER COSTELLO: Well, it's slightly off
2 topic, but on this topic, you know, the Committee
3 recommendations we've done, that's what I favored it
4 then and I --

5 Excellent report, by the way. I mean you
6 have great leadership with the subcommittee, we really
7 did and I would vote in favor when it comes to a vote.

8 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Very good, thank you
9 for the support of the motion.

10 Dr. Howe?

11 DR. HOWE: Just two comments.

12 When you read the subcommittee report,
13 there's going to be two underlying themes.

14 One is that you have fewer problems when you
15 have more experienced physicians. That raises possible
16 question in our regulatory idea of do the authorized
17 users need additional training before they're
18 authorized users? Is three cases enough?

19 The other is, you have put a lot of
20 description into what is good medical practice before
21 you do these -- that you do the embolization; that you
22 do the MAA shunting; that you make a medical decision
23 on whether to go forward with this patient or not to go
24 forward.

25 But that doesn't show up, as Mr. Fuller was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to point out, in your final recommendation of what
2 is a medical event. It's just based on activity in the
3 body, that activity at the tip when the tip is correctly
4 placed.

5 So, you're tying it back to your written
6 directive, but we don't have a way of capturing in the
7 written directive right now; the tip is where it was
8 supposed to be and then you did the administration.

9 So, I think you need to kind of address --
10 I would hope you would address those issues.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: Well, we
12 specifically did not because we wanted to keep this an
13 undistracted change in the metric.

14 As I said, I don't believe that reflux was
15 necessarily first addressed early on when people were
16 thinking about this.

17 So, again, these are issues -- we did not
18 address the dose to the tumor dose, the target dose,
19 because that was not our charge and we wanted to move
20 the ball forward. We do understand that any time you
21 do that, there are other issues. But, we didn't want
22 it to be a distraction.

23 And two, when you say experienced
24 physicians, I believe most of the literature says this
25 procedure complications have diminished as physicians

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have gotten more experience.

2 Most of that applies to the evolution of the
3 techniques, that is, people doing this in 1998 under
4 research protocols probably did them less well than
5 people who do today because we know so much more.

6 I think the training is very important and,
7 you know, if that's felt to be necessary, you know, I
8 don't have any issues with some reasonable, you know,
9 alternatives of that.

10 But I think in terms of experienced
11 physicians that that was really what the report and the
12 literature primarily addressed.

13 Now, the procedure is maturing for the most
14 part at least the performance of the aspects from the
15 physician team. In terms of the imaging, that is still
16 in dose calculations, that's going forward.

17 So, you know, I just wanted to point that
18 out.

19 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Ms. Weil?

20 MEMBER WEIL: From the logistical
21 perspective, you said that these procedures were only
22 performed in academic medical centers --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: Or large
24 medical centers.

25 MEMBER WEIL: Large medical centers.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What's the likelihood that this might move out of that
2 arena into smaller medical centers, non-hospital
3 practices in the next couple of years?

4 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: I think there
5 are two issues at play here.

6 One is that the, you know, if you study
7 penetration of technology, you know that it resists
8 moving to atmospheres in which it is less well done, but
9 inevitably, it moves into the community.

10 One thing preventing that here is the cost
11 of the procedure, the relative rarity of the procedure
12 in terms of where they are performed. Generally, doing
13 these in the community that don't have access to
14 transplantation teams, who don't have access to teams
15 performing cryotherapy for these things.

16 I believe there is interest in doing this,
17 but of course, I'm no crystal ball. But, I think at the
18 moment, I think you're right to point that out, but I
19 think at the moment, it probably is where it is for the
20 time being. But, no guarantees.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Costello?

22 MEMBER COSTELLO: I have a comment. That
23 has already -- to some small penetration, not into
24 clinics but in the community-based hospitals and
25 non-academic clinics.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And having said that, I think that -- I don't
2 think we've seen any terrible thing resulting from that
3 and the issues that have occurred in those hospitals
4 would not be affected by this guidance. You know, we
5 have a hospital treating people without a radiation
6 oncologist on the license at all.

7 We had another hospital treating patients
8 but not measuring the dose at all. They made the
9 radiation measurements but they never made any
10 calculations to know how much went out to the patient.

11 And none of these would be affected by the
12 guidance. This is just, you know, bad performance
13 regardless of what the guidance would be.

14 I have not seen it any place other than a
15 hospital, I mean I've only ever seen it in hospitals.
16 And most, as you say, in the large academic research
17 places. But I have seen it outside of there, too.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much.

19 Dr. Alderson?

20 MEMBER ALDERSON: Dr. Welsh was next.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: You were deferring to
22 Dr. Welsh.

23 MEMBER WELSH: Well, thank you.

24 Regarding the question of is three cases
25 enough, I think that's a good question and my response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might be that what Dr. Guiberteau said about the
2 technique, the technology evolving over the past decade
3 and, therefore, the complications being much higher with
4 the teams that were brand new to this and complications
5 being much lower today because of the benefits of all
6 that gleaned information is quite true.

7 However, there's also no doubt that
8 somebody who's done this a thousand time is likely to
9 be better than somebody who's done this three times.

10 That is most definitely likely from the
11 interventional perspective where there is technical
12 skill involved. And while it may not be as challenging
13 as resecting a craniopharyngioma, there is a certain
14 degree of technical skill required and not all
15 practitioners are going to be equal in this particular
16 aspect.

17 The people who have done it three thousand
18 times have got more experience and are better than those
19 who've done it three times have done it three thousand
20 times because they may be gifted and have talent and be
21 capable of doing this better than somebody who might have
22 tried ten thousand times and just can't do it as well
23 as the super skilled practitioner.

24 Having said that, from the radiation safety
25 perspective and the authorized user perspective that NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is concerned with, that might be a slightly different
2 aspect than the typical skill of the interventionalist
3 and maybe three cases still is sufficient for authorized
4 user status.

5 So that was one comment I might have. Other
6 comments, though, I concur with everybody's compliments
7 of Dr. Guiberteau's presentation. I feel like it was
8 great and Mickey, I think you missed your calling, you
9 should have a radiation oncologist.

10 But other things that were brought up was
11 why do you do the imaging after the treatment? Well,
12 although you're not going to get, there are some
13 situations where if we had the excellent imaging we could
14 better predict whether a patient would be candidate for
15 a repeat treatment or if we actually give the dose that
16 we wanted to and should there be a supplemental radiation
17 therapy technique applied or chemotherapy supplemented
18 here.

19 The more accurate our post-implant
20 dosimetry is, the more likely we would be able to state
21 such things that would benefit patients in the future.
22 This is certainly not where I want [inaudible]
23 brachytherapy is today, and if Bremsstrahlung imaging
24 that we have currently is more in the same ballpark as
25 the yttrium-90 PET potential could be.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, although it was brought up, most
2 institutions can't do the PET today. But I think that
3 in the future, that will be where we evolve to.

4 Finally, I think Dr. Langhorst brought up
5 a question of physician-patient involvement and
6 speaking as a radiation oncologist, I think that this
7 is part of the reason why radiation oncologists should
8 remain involved with this team effort because it is good
9 for patients with a consultation from a cancer
10 specialist, in particular cancer specialist who has a
11 lot of experience and knowledge of radiation related
12 issues.

13 So, those are my comments.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much.

15 Dr. Alderson?

16 MEMBER ALDERSON: Right, so, thank you.

17 In part, I'm going to make a comment about
18 what I think this Committee is trying to look at and
19 perhaps you can correct me since I am so relatively a
20 new member of the Committee.

21 But, it seems like that the motion or the
22 recommendations to focus on the safe and I'll say uniform
23 application of medical radiation versus our ability to
24 control which we don't have biological variability or
25 the precision of medical practice. And I think that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what some of the recent comments focused on.

2 So, I still believe having heard those
3 comments, which are certainly good for patients, but I
4 think are not exactly what we're trying to accomplish
5 here. But I still support the recommendations of the
6 subcommittee.

7 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much
8 for the clarification.

9 Dr. Palestro?

10 MEMBER PALESTRO: A couple of comments.

11 Number one, regarding the number of
12 therapies, the ones you perform in terms of experience,
13 I don't know how you determine a number. I don't know
14 that three is enough, that five is enough, I don't think
15 there's any good way to come up with a number and be
16 certain that that's the appropriate number. So, I
17 certainly wouldn't advocate changing it.

18 And I also think the distinction between
19 academic medical centers/large medical centers and
20 community hospitals or smaller sites really is sort of
21 irrelevant because the concern that we have is that at
22 the moment, a medical event is based on the dose to the
23 GI tract.

24 And yet, regardless of where the procedure
25 is being done, we've come to the conclusion that with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current technology, at least, we don't have the ability
2 to accurately determine the dose to the GI tract and even
3 if we could, we're not certain that that dose is
4 necessarily a dose that will precipitate an ulceration
5 or reaction of some sort.

6 So, I think that that's, to me at least,
7 that's less of a concern as to where it's being
8 performed.

9 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you.

10 Dr. Suleiman?

11 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I sort of agree with the
12 minimum three, first off, more for the newer members and
13 some of the older ones, what's practice of medicine?
14 What's the inherent variability associated with medical
15 practice? And you trust your physician, that's what I
16 tell people, if you don't trust your physician, get
17 somebody else.

18 And you can't start using numbers and saying
19 three procedures or five procedures, it could be
20 somebody who worked in a hospital is now doing in the
21 clinic. So, it's the same person now doing it in a
22 different environment, so we want to categorize these
23 things in such a simple bean counting way but it doesn't
24 always translate that way.

25 So, I think the most important thing is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trust your physician and appreciate that this is an area
2 of medicine that's extremely variable and has a high
3 level of uncertainty.

4 Again, so people don't forget, I think until
5 patient specific dosimetry becomes routine practice,
6 you're not going to see any improvement in radiolabeled
7 therapies, I think even here.

8 And I've seen -- and there's experience out
9 there and there are trials out there where you do the
10 post-patient imaging and you find out that the dose the
11 patient received was much different than what you had
12 predicted.

13 So, and with adjunct therapy where you may
14 go in with a radiolabeled in the first place and then
15 top it off a little bit later on, that's going to be of
16 value.

17 So, the lesson here is, you have to start
18 accepting the fact that you're going to have to do
19 patient dosimetry on a patient by patient basis at some
20 point if you want to get this close to radiation therapy
21 type pieces on accuracy.

22 But, I think in terms of radiation safety,
23 I think you guys have met the charge. You know, I think
24 the confusion is let's not get into practice of medicine
25 and this is -- I mean this was originally for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 humanitarian use purposes, so this was just not a routine
2 first run therapy.

3 So, we're getting into the weeds. These
4 are interesting discussions, but I don't think they
5 address the radiation safety issue. I think we're
6 addressing safety issue big time.

7 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much.

8 Mr. Costello?

9 MEMBER COSTELLO: I have a question on the
10 training and three or more than three.

11 At least most of the authorized users that
12 I've seen while they can be interventional radiologists
13 or not, but they're mostly radiation oncologists.

14 And of times, the procedure, the authorized
15 users are actually out of the room for watching through
16 a window. And the IR doctor is the one actually, you
17 know, injecting the patient.

18 And in terms of under doses, overwhelming
19 most of our medical events involving actual under doses,
20 a number of them are caused by the/or related to the
21 actions of the interventional radiologist, okay. It is
22 a skilled thing putting it in there, well beyond my
23 skills.

24 But, and whether or not the authorized user
25 is not doing this, has had three or more three or five,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will affect skill of the interventional radiologist
2 and that actually does have an effect on how medical
3 events you have, particularly under doses.

4 Or for that matter, if you go too fast,
5 you're going to, you know, reflux them and other things.

6 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you.

7 Any other comments? I'm hearing none;
8 we'll take a vote. The vote is to accept the
9 recommendations of the subcommittee as those of the
10 ACMUI. All in favor, please say aye.

11 (CHORUS OF AYES)

12 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Opposed, say no.
13 Abstentions? And it's passed unanimously.

14 Very good job on the work of the
15 subcommittee. Good job.

16 Yes, Ms. Holiday?

17 MS. HOLIDAY: Just one final thing, I know
18 that the committee just voted to accept our
19 recommendations, but, you know, do I also have a formal
20 vote to endorse the subcommittee report to become the
21 full committee report.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much
23 for that clarification. I'm not sure I understand it
24 entirely, but do a motion on the floor to endorse the
25 subcommittee report?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you very much.

2 Do we have any comments before we take the
3 vote? None, in that case, all in favor, please say aye.

4 (CHORUS OF AYES)

5 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: And those opposed,
6 say no. Any abstentions? Thank you very much.

7 I think that is now approved and endorsed.

8 At this point -- yes, Mr. Costello?

9 MEMBER COSTELLO: This is more of a process
10 question. Now that we've done that, will sometime in
11 the future they actually get back to us and tell us what
12 they're doing with the recommendations?

13 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: I think that's part of
14 the -- Ms. Holiday was saying at the end of the ruling
15 of each meeting, the follow through of what actually
16 happens with our recommendations. But, it's good to
17 keep us on track.

18 With that, it's time to take a break for
19 lunch. Please be back in position at 1:00.

20 (Whereupon, the matter went off the record
21 at 11:40 a.m., and resumed at 1:01 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:01 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: The first discussion
4 in this session is the FDA's role in the global
5 molybdenum-99 shortage by Dr. Suleiman.

6 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Thank you very much. We
7 have been -- most of you have been aware of the global
8 moly shortage, and the agency, FDA, has really been
9 pretty involved with this. And after I did this last
10 time, I'd better start telling people a little bit more
11 about what we've been doing. And so that's really the
12 purpose of this.

13 And I'm not going to have to read this much
14 longer, but the opinions I express today may not
15 necessarily reflect the official position of the FDA or
16 Health and Human Services. And I want to clarify -- I
17 think this is an important point -- since information
18 on an investigational new drug application and a new drug
19 application submission to FDA is considered
20 confidential -- we are not even allowed to acknowledge
21 that we received such applications -- I need to clarify
22 that any information in this presentation has been
23 obtained from public sources.

24 Similarly, the mention of any commercial
25 products are neither an official endorsement or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criticism of the product by me, the FDA, or Health and
2 Human Services.

3 As I said, we've been pretty much -- very
4 much involved with this dating back to the middle of the
5 2000s. Clearly, we are aware of the other legislation
6 that we intend to comply with, the American Medical
7 Isotope Act of 2012, which essentially eliminates the
8 export of highly enriched uranium in the use for
9 molybdenum-99 production, which, as you know, decays
10 into the tech-99m isotope.

11 We have been working with stakeholders to
12 rebuild the fragile manufacturing infrastructure,
13 basically aging reactors, for the production of moly-99,
14 and we are very sensitive that we need to address
15 security concerns and ensure a stable supply at the same
16 time. And we have spent an awful lot of time working
17 with industry basically to help them navigate the
18 regulatory pathway to develop alternative technologies
19 for the manufacturing of moly-99.

20 If people aren't aware, technetium-99m is
21 the major medical isotope in the world. When I was in
22 graduate school 40 years ago, I actually did my master's
23 work with technetium. I was told it was a relatively
24 new drug, new isotope, and it had some really unique
25 advantages. And I think it's a testament to that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radionuclide that today it basically dominates the
2 nuclear medicine community. It dominates 80 percent of
3 all nuclear medicine exams; that's about 14 to 15 million
4 in the U.S.

5 And the reason is basically physics. It
6 has an optimal imaging energy of 140 keV. It has an
7 extremely practical half-life. But aside from the
8 physics, I think this is really the key. It has a great
9 chemical state, and you can bind it with all sorts of
10 drugs. And it's not the nuclide. The nuclide
11 either -- is either a good imaging agent or a good
12 therapeutic agent, but the -- where the drug goes is
13 where the nuclide rides along. And so that's really what
14 is -- what drives this.

15 And so when people say tech is going to go
16 away, I doubt it. I mean, it's a case of when the right
17 drugs that maybe seek certain smart probes, it will go
18 to certain cancer, to certain sites, that will be the
19 next major breakthrough.

20 And it's relatively easy to manufacture, so
21 it's accessible, it's relatively inexpensive, and it's
22 easy to use to label drugs with.

23 There are basically two ways that
24 technetium -- excuse me, the major way that it's produced
25 today is in reactors. You basically irradiate U-235

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with neutrons and you get fission products, and you have
2 this mass of very hot radioactive material. And so these
3 are in the jargon called irradiators, so there are a
4 number of reactors around the world that irradiate this
5 uranium to produce the moly.

6 That center slide there is really often
7 overlooked, but you have producers. These are the
8 processing sites that actually take this fission
9 material and then chemically extract the molybdenum from
10 the mess of radioisotopes that have resulted. And this
11 is a chemical separation process, and not all
12 irradiators, you know -- you may have irradiating
13 capacity, but you may not have the ability to process
14 all of it.

15 For example, right now in Australia, their
16 OPAL reactor was limited in terms of their processing
17 facilities, but they are now -- they have broken ground
18 and they are increasing their capacity to extract more
19 molybdenum if they irradiate more uranium. And so then
20 you separate the moly, and then you -- the third part
21 of it is the traditional generator, and it's put
22 into -- you put the molybdenum on the top and it goes
23 through an Illumina column, and what you get out from
24 the bottom is the radioisotope technetium-99m.

25 And that is really what FDA is concerned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, the quality and the purity of the medical isotope.

2 There have been a number of alternative
3 manufacturing processes. These are just two of them.
4 One is using -- these use accelerators. One uses moly-98
5 as the target material, and it hits it with neutrons,
6 you get a gamma off, and you get the moly-99. The other
7 process uses moly-100 with high energy gamma -- X-rays
8 from an accelerator. Again, you get neutrons off, and
9 you get moly-99. In both cases, you take the moly-99,
10 you pack a generator with it, and you get your
11 technetium-99m.

12 There are some alternative methods that the
13 Canadians are using that basically involves irradiating
14 moly-100 with a two-proton accelerator, and they get the
15 technetium directly, bypassing the moly -- the moly
16 pathway.

17 So these are all being worked on, developed,
18 and we will have to see how it all plays out.

19 Separate from that, because there are
20 several pieces of this puzzle as this evolves, was that
21 back in 1992, Congress passed this Energy Policy Act.
22 And at that time, they really felt that you needed to
23 eliminate highly enriched uranium, which is uranium that
24 has more than 20 percent U-235 in it and is considered
25 weapons grade, and so they basically restricted it from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being exported by the United States to all of these
2 reactors that were using it for medical isotope
3 production.

4 A few years later, in the Energy Policy Act
5 of 2005, a different message was sent saying we are going
6 to allow HEU to be exported for medical isotope
7 production as long as it goes to Canada, the Netherlands,
8 Belgium, France, and Germany. So the HEU was sort of
9 being pushed or pulled from two different ends, and
10 eventually the recent AMIPA, or the American Medical
11 Isotope Act of 2012, with a different twist. They said,
12 "Gee, we need to have production in the United States."

13 So one of the requirements of that act is
14 to promote the production of moly-99 in the U.S., and
15 finally put a deadline to phase out the export of highly
16 enriched uranium for the production of medical isotopes
17 effective seven years after the date of enactment. So
18 it is either December 2019 or January 2020, the U.S. will
19 no longer be allowed to export HEU for moly-99
20 production.

21 However, there are some emergency escape
22 clauses in there that involve the Secretary of
23 Department of Energy, the Secretary of Health and Human
24 Services, where if a true crisis is going to emerge where
25 this is the only way to produce it, they could invoke

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that situation, if necessary. But it looks like the
2 conversion to low enriched uranium is proceeding.

3 Now, this report is sort of a very
4 definitive one. It was published in 2009, but basically
5 the question that was being asked is, is it feasible to
6 switch from highly enriched uranium to low enriched
7 uranium? And that was a question that they hadn't
8 answered, because you are using 97 percent enriched
9 uranium and you are now going down to 20 percent. So
10 my simple mind said, "Gee, you are going to reduce yield,
11 you know, by 60 to 80 percent, you know, so a reactor
12 is not going to be able to produce as much." Wouldn't
13 that possibly create a shortage?

14 The answer to it was no, and there
15 are -- they found out that you may use low enriched
16 uranium, but you can pack more -- you can make a larger
17 target and you can affect the density. And so what I
18 understand is the yield drops maybe 10 or 20 percent,
19 but it's not as dramatic. And so they irradiate more
20 of it, and they can produce it, so that hasn't been the
21 problem.

22 However, the report did raise some real
23 concerns about HEU production not leading to a drug
24 shortage. Some of these were technical, as I just
25 described to you. Some of these were economic. Some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the alternative ways cost more. And some of them were
2 regulatory. There was concern over licensing, over
3 transport of materials. There was concern about FDA
4 regulatory requirements, which was actually my entree
5 into this issue.

6 Now, this is a slide I've taken from
7 National Nuclear Security Agency, who has sort of been
8 leading this. The brown is the highly enriched uranium
9 that is being used at these different sites, and the blue
10 is the non-HEU. And you've got four or five major
11 producers in the world. And as you can see, they are
12 slowly shifting; they are converting to using highly
13 enriched -- to using low enriched uranium.

14 But the real big 800-pound gorilla in the
15 room is the Canadian reactor that will not convert to
16 LEU. They are just ceasing production come 2016. So
17 that takes a major player out of the game.

18 I took the next two slides -- I'm not going
19 to go into a lot of detail -- but this was in the Nuclear
20 Energy Agency of the Organization of Economic
21 Cooperation Development, I will discuss them in a little
22 bit more detail. The full report is available online,
23 but these are the current irradiators as of April 2014.
24 And this is their maximum capacity. This is not what
25 they produce on a regular basis, but these are the major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 players.

2 Now, you've got more players now than you
3 did a couple of years ago. And if you look over in the
4 right-hand column, you'll see that the United States is
5 conspicuously, you know, absent. The two red dates
6 under stop dates, 2016 and 2015, are associated with the
7 National Research Universal -- that's the Canadian
8 reactor -- and OSIRIS, which is the French reactor. They
9 are both going offline permanently in the next two years.

10 The other slide -- and I just limit it to
11 these two tables -- shows you potential, new irradiators
12 that plan to be commissioned by 2020. With respect to
13 the OECD, these are efforts that have broken ground, have
14 put money into it. These are tangible initiatives to
15 develop -- to produce -- you know, to irradiate and
16 produce moly.

17 There are a lot of other players. I will
18 discuss them again momentarily. But the only -- the main
19 thing here, you can see there are several U.S. players
20 in different phases. One you've heard of is NorthStar,
21 and they have been working with the University of
22 Missouri facility, and Morgridge-SHINE out of
23 Wisconsin, and they have -- they have also been
24 proceeding in their plans. So these are potential
25 irradiators.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, getting back to the NNSA, as part of
2 some of their initiative, they funded four cooperative
3 commercial projects. The four are listed here. The two
4 at the bottom -- Babcock and Wilcox and GE-Hitachi -- are
5 basically on permanent hold. They felt, for business
6 reasons or whatever, that they stopped their work into
7 this project.

8 The two top ones are the two I referred to
9 earlier, NorthStar Medical Radioisotopes, which
10 actually has a new drug application in-house at the
11 agency, and SHINE, the Morgridge Institute for Research.
12 They are developing a method to produce moly-99. Since
13 they will be producing the material, it may not be
14 necessary for them to actually apply for an NDA, but they
15 will have some interactions with us.

16 Now, to further make the scenario
17 interesting, there was an isotope workshop back in June
18 in D.C. sponsored by Argonne Lab and Department of Energy
19 and the National Nuclear Security Agency. And this
20 information is all online, including the presentations,
21 but these are some of the additional players that have
22 expressed an interest in producing moly.

23 Some of them are using existing technology,
24 so it's not a case of developing something new. They
25 may just use a classic reactor with uranium fuel. Some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them have come up with some novel new methodology,
2 and so there is a lot of talk, there is a lot of
3 discussion, and some of these are in various phases of
4 moving forward.

5 The point is there is a lot of interest in
6 this. Currently, there are three FDA approved products
7 in the U.S. -- Mallinckrodt, which makes the Ultra
8 TechneKow, Lantheus TechneLite, and GE. I think last
9 year we approved their health care Drytec generator
10 system, which is actually manufactured in the United
11 Kingdom.

12 Now, there can be no discussion of this
13 without explaining what went on in Canada with -- that
14 puts things in perspective. You have to appreciate the
15 fact -- and why we didn't have a domestic producer was
16 Canada is our neighbor next door, and they were producing
17 an awful lot of moly-99. At certain times, they could
18 produce as much as two-thirds of the global supply.

19 And this old reactor was built in 1956 at
20 Chalk River and was to cease operation around 2005. And
21 they had a plan. They were going to replace the NRU with
22 two reactors referred to as the Maple reactors. And this
23 is another interesting aside, but the reactors were
24 built, they started to work, they found some design
25 flaws; they had some positive coefficients of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactivity; they were never licensed; they were
2 considered too hazardous. How you could actually wind
3 up building something like this and learning about it
4 at -- you know, not getting it approved.

5 So not only did it result in some difficult
6 decisions, there was some political fallout from it as
7 well. At one point I think the Canadian government
8 almost lost their vote of confidence over this very
9 issue. So for a variety of reasons, they basically
10 decided they were going to get out of the global moly-99
11 business. That occurred eventually.

12 But during 2007 and 2009, when this old
13 reactor -- and a similar thing happened recently in
14 Petten in the Netherlands, when they shut down for
15 maintenance, they find other problems, and so they stay
16 shut down for a longer than expected period of time. And
17 what happened is this precipitated the first of several
18 shortages and crises that eventually resulted in the
19 establishment of what is referred to as this high level
20 group of medical radioisotopes.

21 The Organization of Economic Cooperation
22 Development is an outgrowth of the old Marshall Plan,
23 but it is now an international agency. There is a
24 Nuclear Energy Agency component of it. And as best I
25 understand, Canada and the U.S. went to them and said,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Look, we'd like for the OECD to take this issue and come
2 up with a plan." So the HLG-MR is referred to as the
3 high level group on the security of supply of medical
4 isotopes. So their mission was to make sure there is
5 a long-term stable supply of moly-99, at the same time
6 there is security.

7 This is sort of where FDA gets into the game.
8 One of our primary responsibilities is to mitigate and
9 prevent drug shortages and ensure supply, not just for
10 technetium, for all drugs. We have facilitated the
11 development of new technetium labeled drugs. Any time
12 there is an approved drug that requires changes, they
13 have to come back to us and file a supplement. And of
14 course, you know, we inspect these sites on a periodic
15 basis.

16 Specifically regarding the moly-99, we
17 have a drug shortage group that is very much in contact
18 with the major manufacturers. And sometimes they get
19 information before I get a chance to learn about it. So
20 it has been pretty transparent with the companies.

21 We have spent an awful lot of time trying
22 to provide specific advice on the correct FDA regulatory
23 pathways. It is not very obvious to -- a lot of these
24 reactors and producers are really not directly involved
25 in health care. So they are very confused when they were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 told that they may have to get FDA regulatory approval.

2 And we have participated in a number of
3 outreach activities. We have participated -- I have
4 been a member of this HLG-MR group, which has been
5 meeting in Paris twice a year. The Office of Science
6 and Technology Policy out of the White House has regular
7 stakeholders meetings in the D.C. area. Department of
8 Energy has had a series of isotope workshops. So there
9 has been a lot of effort to get the word out about what
10 is going on.

11 So how does this apply for moly? I will give
12 you a few little specifics. When someone files a new
13 drug application, the source and production of the
14 moly-99 needs to be specified. That is just part of the
15 application process.

16 If the product is already approved, but now
17 there is going to be a change in manufacturing, this is
18 really one of the focal points of some of my earlier
19 interactions. Let's say they're going to convert from
20 highly enriched uranium to low enriched uranium. They
21 have to file a supplement to an approved new drug
22 application.

23 Now, this was very daunting and threatening
24 to some of the companies as they have never done this.
25 So there was some confusion in those days. There were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rumors that we could slow the whole process down by as
2 much as three years.

3 If the protocol isn't spelled out,
4 the -- you could file what's known as a drug master file
5 to ensure confidentiality. I'll explain that very
6 shortly. And this drug master file, which I refer to
7 as a safe deposit box, specifies how the moly is
8 produced, including the composition of the target
9 material specifications, the irradiation process, the
10 chemical separation of the moly from the fission
11 material, and so on.

12 So it's your entire production process has
13 to be spelled out. So this is the cookbook. So you take
14 this cookbook and you put it in the safe deposit box,
15 and you file that drug master file with the FDA. Nobody
16 has access to it, not even FDA. And the reason you create
17 this drug master file -- and we get -- I was surprised
18 to learn we get about 6,000 of these filed on a monthly
19 basis, so this is pretty routine. It maintains
20 confidentiality of proprietary information. And,
21 specifically, it permits the efficient review of the
22 information by FDA reviewers to support the application.

23 So in this example, let's say producer
24 C -- let's use one of the real -- the Australian reactor,
25 OPAL; they produce moly-99, but they don't tell you the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 composition of their target material. They don't tell
2 you how long they -- that's proprietary. They don't tell
3 you how they extract the moly. That's a chemical
4 separation process. And they are now going to sell it
5 or provide the moly-99 to these two companies, A and B.

6 They don't need to provide any of that
7 information to companies A and B. What they do, however,
8 is they give a letter of authorization that says FDA
9 reviewers can review this protocol that is filed away
10 in this drug master file in support of any submissions
11 or applications by companies A and B.

12 So it is pretty efficient. Companies A and
13 B don't need to get me information. They just say, "We
14 are getting it from producer C, and here is the DMF. And
15 oh, by the way, the company has given us a letter of
16 authorization allowing the FDA to look at this on behalf
17 of our application."

18 And so an experience today -- when I got
19 summoned to the National Academy here, it was actually
20 in 2007, we were accused of possibly delaying this as
21 much as three years. Well, it was really great when we
22 finally looked at these and cleared them in five days.

23 So from that point on, my credibility, you
24 know, improved. But I wasn't sure how long it was going
25 to take. But basically DMFs, we don't approve them per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 se; we just say, "This looks like it's acceptable,
2 because we don't approve the subpart of the application.
3 We approve the entire drug application."

4 So, but we looked it over, we said this looks
5 acceptable, and that was it. So it was a pretty benign
6 and painless experience. Ultimately, how long it takes
7 to review or clear some of these things really depends
8 on the quality and the scope of the submission.

9 So where are we right now? My take as of
10 today is we are probably 30 to 40 percent LEU globally.
11 I think the trend -- you are seeing a number of reactors
12 making the transition the next few years. You are seeing
13 a lot of interest with alternative technologies or
14 existing technologies in terms of producing moly-99, and
15 they are all in various phases of development.

16 And the concerns -- this is sort of my
17 negative slide. Although moly seems to be stable for
18 2014, there are some challenges in the 2015 to 2020
19 period. In 2015, the Belgium BR-2 reactor will be shut
20 down for a year and a half. The intent is to refurbish
21 it and get it back up online before the Canadian NRU shuts
22 down. So it is a coordinated effort. But they will be
23 out of commission for a year and a half.

24 The French reactor shuts down permanently
25 in 2015. They are supposed to be replaced by I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Jules Horowitz reactor sometime around 2020. Those
2 usually don't come online when everybody predicts, so
3 there will be some delay there. But that's not a large
4 reactor, but it's still an ongoing site.

5 And in 2017, the reactor will still be
6 operational -- they will be using it for other types of
7 research -- but they will cease producing moly-99, and
8 they have stated this, you know, publicly on several
9 occasions.

10 But there are some positive sides as well.
11 The production capacity has actually been increased
12 recently, because you've seen other reactors, like
13 Poland's MARIA and the Czech Republic's LVR-15 reactors
14 enter the pool. So you've got more diversification.

15 The Australian reactor, which is really
16 relatively new -- I think it went online in 2008 or
17 2009 -- they found out that their producing capacity was
18 limited, so they have broken ground to increase their
19 production capacity. And I think 2017 is not the case;
20 it may be online as soon as next year, 2016.

21 There are numerous -- and I referred to some
22 of those earlier -- alternative both international and
23 domestic initiatives to produce moly. And there are the
24 countries that have never exported to the U.S., and they
25 have mentioned they would be interested in selling to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the North American market.

2 So my -- you know, people -- there is a list,
3 so you can't say we're not concerned, but what I say is,
4 if there are -- we can handle a single unplanned outage.
5 But if there are multiple unplanned shutdowns, you know,
6 you see a high risk of creating a real tight or shortage
7 situation.

8 But the situation today is really more
9 stable than in the past, primarily because of the
10 addition of the European reactors and the current
11 increase in Australian capacity. The 2015-2020 period
12 is going to be very, very tight. There is concern in
13 the 2016-2017 period. There is also concern quoted not
14 only by the OECD but by an NNSA review of the program
15 that there could be an overabundance of moly-99, if
16 everybody who says they are going to produce in fact get
17 online.

18 As far as FDA, we will continue to interact
19 with the regulated industry to help them navigate what
20 they need to do. And, you know, our primary concern is
21 to make sure that the drug quality and the purity are
22 maintained.

23 That's it. Any questions?

24 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you.

25 Questions from the Committee? Yes, Mr. Mattmuller.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Steve Mattmuller. A
2 couple of comments, and then a question or two. You
3 mentioned the cost -- what the original cost estimate
4 in the 2009 NEA report was, and in the more recent one,
5 they actually admitted that their earlier estimations
6 of what the cost would be for the conversion of HEU
7 targets, the LEU targets, and processing, and the
8 additional waste, was far greater than what they
9 actually anticipated. So that has complicated the
10 efforts for this conversion to full LEU production of
11 moly-99.

12 And just another comment in regards to how
13 difficult and the length of time it takes for some of
14 these new reactors to come online. There is a French
15 reactor under construction right now, and it's -- the
16 containment vessel has been capped. But they are still
17 three or four -- no, excuse me, five or six years away
18 before they can actually produce anything. So it's
19 just -- from our perspective in nuclear medicine, it is
20 incredibly frustrating to see them appear to be so close
21 yet so far away.

22 And, likewise, even with -- there is a
23 relatively brand-new reactor in Germany that was never
24 originally designed for radionuclide production. It
25 was just for testing, materials testing and such. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have been trying to add a radionuclide production
2 capability. And you think, gosh, if you've got
3 neutrons, that would be easy, but it's still taking
4 them -- their estimate is not until 2017 where they will
5 actually be able to produce some moly-99, so it's
6 frustrating.

7 And for those of us who used to get nervous
8 about the three letters called the NRC, we now pay
9 attention to something called the ORC, which is the
10 outage reserve capacity, for when a reactor goes down.
11 Hopefully, most of them are planned, as in the case for
12 when the Belgium reactor goes down. But once that goes
13 down, supply is going to be very, very, very tight. So
14 if there is any additional unplanned outage from another
15 reactor, it could get to be very ugly, again, like we
16 have experienced in the past.

17 And to put -- so my first question for you.
18 For the big Canadian reactor, 2016, is that going to be
19 January of 2016 it shuts down or December of 2016?

20 MEMBER SULEIMAN: October.

21 MEMBER MATTMULLER: October. Okay.

22 That's 10 more months than I thought. Okay.

23 And then, from publicly available
24 documents, I know that the NorthStar generator system
25 has been submitted for an NDA application that you can't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about or even acknowledge. But in my mind, that
2 would be -- because in some sense moly-99 is easy for
3 the FDA to look at as far as radionuclidic and
4 radiochemical purity. We really don't care where it
5 comes from; that's easy to incorporate into someone's
6 manufacturing process.

7 But this is a whole new generator-type
8 system that could take several years to review and
9 approve. And what can I ask you that you can answer in
10 public? So has the FDA allocated additional resources
11 for an expedited review?

12 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, we don't -- when
13 people talk about expedited review that means they have
14 done everything right. And so recently I offered a
15 suggestion that I think if people go through the regular
16 process and do it right, it will get approved well in
17 advance. So it's in the system, and that's all I can
18 say, you know, at this point.

19 I mean, there have been some delays, but
20 they have broken ground. I mean, they have shared that
21 information.

22 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Right. Right.

23 MEMBER SULEIMAN: They are actually
24 getting their moly using the University of Missouri
25 [Reactor]. They are using neutrons, but they are using

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor neutrons. So at one point I thought, are they
2 using LEU? No, they are actually using the neutrons,
3 irradiating the moly-98. Okay?

4 There are other production facilities that
5 are going to be using their accelerator methodology to
6 generate the neutrons to irradiate the moly-98. So they
7 are going to get the neutrons one way, you know, or the
8 other. And they sort of -- I think they are also talking
9 about producing moly-99 using the moly-100 as a target
10 material.

11 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Other questions?
12 Obviously, very clear. Thank you very much for the
13 update.

14 And, Dr. Zanzonico, who will be talking
15 about the ACMUI bylaws.

16 MEMBER ZANZONICO: Good afternoon,
17 everyone. So we're going to take a little detour,
18 hopefully brief, from some of the scientific and
19 technical issues we have been talking about to address
20 a rather longstanding -- surprisingly longstanding
21 parliamentary issue, namely the revision and approval
22 of the bylaws of the ACMUI.

23 And I don't have any slides to present on
24 this topic, but you see being displayed some of the
25 pertinent sections of the draft bylaws that still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 require attention.

2 Now, as you know, the Bylaws Subcommittee
3 and the ACMUI overall have been working on its draft
4 bylaws for some time now, and we -- that included holding
5 a teleconference past this August. And it became clear
6 at the conclusion of that August teleconference that
7 there were two -- there are only two issues that still
8 were not able to be finalized.

9 One of these was on possible language on
10 extension of the two-term or eight-year limit of ACMUI
11 members, and some language on recommendations of the
12 ACMUI for exceptions to those limits. And there were
13 a lot of compelling reasons that were put forth for that.
14 For example, there may be ongoing issues being addressed
15 by the ACMUI that could be disrupted if one of the members
16 who is rotating off happened to rotate off in the midst
17 of those deliberations, and so forth.

18 So that was one issue, possible language on
19 extending or exceptions to the eight-year term limit.

20 The other was on the definition of a voting
21 quorum. And the current language -- that is, the
22 language in the current bylaws, indicated that decisions
23 could be made by a majority vote of a quorum, which in
24 turn could mean that a minority of the ACMUI membership
25 could make a decision, and there was a general uneasiness

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that fact.

2 So in the -- other than those two issues,
3 there was general agreement on the bounds of the bylaws.

4 Now, the subcommittee, the Bylaws
5 Subcommittee, has been working on this for a surprising
6 amount of time and expending a surprising amount of
7 effort via email since our August teleconference. And
8 our current recommendations on those two points are as
9 follows; namely, the subcommittee decided to leave the
10 language in Section 3.1 -- can you just navigate to 3.1
11 first? I know it's out of order. But basically, if I
12 can read that for you, the pertinent language is that
13 "the term of an appointment for the ACMUI is four years,
14 and the Commission has determined that no member may
15 serve more than two consecutive terms, eight consecutive
16 years, unless directed otherwise by the Commission."

17 We went through a lot of alternative
18 language, none of which was satisfactory to anyone,
19 really. And so we decided to leave that language as is,
20 recognizing, as we have been told both by the NRC staff
21 and the Commission itself, that there is an open door
22 policy.

23 So if the ACMUI as a whole, or individual
24 members, felt there was a compelling need for an
25 exception to the eight-year or two-term membership, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there was sufficient flexibility in just our general way
2 of doing things to bring that to the attention of the
3 NRC staff as well as the Commission itself.

4 So rather than trying to be overly
5 prescriptive to the point of perhaps excluding certain
6 contingencies, we thought it best to just leave this
7 language as is and take the open door proclamations at
8 their face value. So that's the first recommendation
9 of the subcommittee, to leave this membership -- this
10 language on membership as is.

11 The second point on a voting quorum was
12 drafted in consultation with the Office of General
13 Counsel, the OGC, of the ACMUI. And the new language
14 is specifically designed to address this unease with the
15 possibility of decisions being made by a majority of the
16 ACMUI membership.

17 And so the language on this point, which is
18 highlighted in yellow on the screen is, "Decisions shall
19 be made by a majority vote of the current ACMUI
20 membership. Should one or more members be unavailable
21 for compelling reasons, such as extended incapacity or
22 recusal, the current membership shall be regarded as
23 reduced accordingly."

24 And so that language, number one, would
25 avoid a decision being made by a minority of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee membership, but it would also avoid the
2 possibility that a decision would be postponed
3 indefinitely. Should a member be unavailable again,
4 either because of recusal, illness, injury,
5 imprisonment, whatever the case may be, they
6 could -- that person would be no longer part of the
7 current membership, the voting membership, and so a
8 decision could subsequently be made in short order.

9 So what I would like to do is ask someone
10 to make a motion to first -- if there is no discussion
11 or comment, but that aside, someone make a motion to
12 approve the recommendations on these two points
13 specifically, assume that's approved, to then have a
14 vote on approving the overall current version of the
15 bylaws.

16 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: And I assume that the
17 subcommittee is making this motion.

18 MEMBER ZANZONICO: The subcommittee is
19 making the motion. And if I didn't say it, I should say
20 the subcommittee has unanimously approved both of these
21 points, the language on both of these points, Section
22 1.3.5 and Section 3.1.

23 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: So since that is the
24 motion of the subcommittee, it is on the floor for
25 discussion at the moment. Comments? Yes, Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alderson?

2 MEMBER ALDERSON: I think you have done a
3 great job, considering the controversies that were
4 involved here. And I think that we should support these
5 recommendations.

6 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you. Ms. Weil?

7 MEMBER WEIL: No, no. I was just -- I was
8 pointing to --

9 MS. DUDES: I just -- I would just request,
10 with all the work that has been done, that if the
11 Committee would also consider -- and this is just an
12 administrative change. But as I'm reading this, it has
13 the acronym for our office, FSME, in there, and if you
14 would also consider approving the staff member to just
15 make a blanket change to reflect the merge that will
16 occur next week. No wording other than any reference
17 to FSME with that -- that would be replaced.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Are there any
19 objections?

20 MEMBER ZANZONICO: That strikes me as the
21 least controversial --

22 (Laughter)

23 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Very fine. Hearing
24 no other comments, all in favor please say aye.

25 (Chorus of ayes)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Those opposed say no. Any abstentions?

2 In that case, we will move on, since we have
3 now approved -- we have accepted, and I assume endorsed,
4 the report, we now need to, as a committee, adopt the
5 recommendations of this committee as our bylaws. And
6 I'll ask, are there any comments before we take a vote
7 on that? I assume not, or there would have been comments
8 before this.

9 All in favor say aye.

10 (Chorus of ayes)

11 Opposed say no. Thank you very much.
12 Great job.

13 (Applause)

14 Now, returning to something more
15 substantive, also from previous meetings, we will have
16 Dr. Howe talk about iodine patient release. Welcome,
17 Dr. Howe.

18 DR. HOWE: Thank you. Now you can hear me
19 with a microphone I hope.

20 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Not very well.
21 You're going to have to --

22 DR. HOWE: I'll move it closer. Is that
23 better?

24 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: It's a little better.

25 DR. HOWE: Okay. Iodine patient release is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a continuing issue with the NRC and with the medical
2 community. And on April 28, 2014, the Commissioners
3 gave us staff requirements for Commission Document
4 COMAMM-14-001, and then the other COM from Commissioner
5 Magwood, 14-0001, also.

6 And the title of this was Background and
7 Proposed Direction to the NRC Staff to Verify
8 Assumptions Made Concerning Patient Release Guidance.
9 Now, we have brought to you several times another
10 Commission SRM, Staff Requirements Memorandum, that
11 dealt with: where do patients go after they are released;
12 and do they have adequate instructions; and are they
13 allowed to go to hotels and other public places?

14 This one is different. In this particular
15 case -- and I'll go through what the Commission directed
16 us to do -- is much more patient information oriented.
17 So the Commission directed us to consider developing a
18 website that would provide access for patients to clear
19 and consistent patient information. So that would not
20 necessarily be just radiation safety information, but
21 it would be general information that patients would want
22 to know if they are having, in this case, specifically
23 I-131 treatments.

24 A standardized set of guidelines to provide
25 instructions to patients, there was concern that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different licensees have different levels of
2 instructions to patients, and that causes confusion and
3 there is no standardization. So they directed us to do
4 that.

5 They also want us to determine whether we
6 or a medical organization has a brochure that can be used
7 for nationwide distribution that provides patient
8 guidance. They also want us to determine if there is
9 a significant -- if we need significant regulatory
10 changes to our patient release program, and I'll go into
11 that in a little more detail.

12 And as a part of all of this, if we do devise
13 new guidance, if we do major changes in rulemaking, then
14 we need to revise our Reg. Guide 8.39, which is the
15 regulatory guide for patient release. And also, in
16 conformance with that, our Appendix U in NUREG-1556,
17 Volume 9, which right now is almost identical to the
18 guidance that's in Reg Guide 8.39.

19 So what has the Commission directed us to
20 do? First of all, they want us to get information from
21 a wide spectrum of stakeholders -- the public, we always
22 get public comment; patients, we are supposed to be
23 trying to get down into the patient level; patient
24 advocacy groups; physicians; professional societies;
25 licensees; ACMUI members; and Agreement States.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For us to get that wide spectrum of
2 stakeholder input, we are going to have to get an Office
3 of Budget and Management clearance to be able to collect
4 information from more than nine sources. So that is
5 going to be a major component of what we are doing.

6 We are planning on going out to collect this
7 information using a Federal Register Notice. And when
8 we use a Federal Register Notice that means we also put
9 it on our medical list server, and we try to go out to
10 professional organizations also to maximize the
11 exposure of what we are looking for, so we can get as
12 much input as we can. And we are also planning on having
13 public meetings.

14 Now, this initiative is going to take quite
15 a while. I mentioned earlier that we have a Commission
16 paper about where are patients going when they are
17 released, what is the frequency, what kind of guidance
18 are they getting. That has a contract that is associated
19 with it, and the contract will take a number of years
20 to collect the information.

21 And so we won't be making any final guidance
22 changes or rulemaking decisions until we have the
23 results of that contract, in addition to the results of
24 the work on this -- as a result of this staff requirements
25 memorandum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So let's look at it in a little more detail.
2 You can break these things into a general perspective.
3 One is guidelines that licensees can use to provide
4 instructions to patients. The Commission wanted to
5 make it very clear that these were not supposed to be
6 new requirements; they are voluntary. They can be
7 adopted as best practices.

8 This is kind of an opposite direction than
9 we normally go. We normally go to the medical community
10 and say, "Well, what are your best practices?" and then
11 we kind of work our regulations around those. In this
12 case, the Commission wants us to provide more uniform
13 guidance, and the medical community can use it. And the
14 whole purpose is to reduce the variability and eliminate
15 uncertainty with the information provided to patients.

16 And as a result, as stated earlier, if we
17 do develop new guidance, that guidance will be
18 eventually implemented and put into Reg. Guide 8.39.

19 One of the things that it addressed is the
20 potential for a model patient acknowledgement form that
21 they envision as a form that is fairly simple that the
22 patients can read and sign and also the licensees would
23 sign. And one of the things that they are looking for
24 in this patient acknowledgment form -- there are really
25 three big categories.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One is that the patient understands the
2 instructions as communicated. Two, that the patient
3 acknowledges, for example, that they've gotten
4 information on certain key topics -- an explanation of
5 the treatment process, understanding of the need to
6 reduce exposures to others, and how long they need to
7 take special care.

8 And another major topic is that they work
9 with the licensee to develop plans for their release,
10 once they've left, how they're going to get to where
11 they're going, the arrangements to protect others,
12 minimize exposure, manage biological waste. Many, many
13 trash trucks go to the dump and get turned back because
14 there are chicken bones from an I-131 patient or some
15 other contamination material that should have been held
16 but wasn't.

17 And the patient knows what to do if they need
18 emergent care, emergency care, and who they contact if
19 they have any questions. So these are all basic
20 concepts, but they are not necessarily radiation -- some
21 are radiation safety, some are not.

22 In asking us to develop a website, what they
23 really want us to do is if somebody else has got a good
24 website, has this information already, that we can use
25 our NRC website to link to that information, so that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have to start from scratch. But if there are some
2 things that we don't find that we've got good websites
3 for, then we'll have to develop the content.

4 The website is going to have basic
5 components, which radioactive iodine, that's something
6 NRC can probably address easily. The radioactive
7 iodine treatment -- this is more medical, so we would
8 not expect NRC to be developing this information but
9 going out to other sites to find it. And that's, how
10 do you prepare for the treatment, what to expect before
11 and after receiving, and what side effects.

12 Basic radiation safety -- we have a pretty
13 good handle on most of this. This is the precautions
14 to take after receiving a treatment, the risk to others,
15 the appropriate statements regarding risks to young
16 children and pregnant women.

17 And probably the most controversial thing
18 that they have asked us to do is make a determination
19 of whether we need significant regulatory changes to the
20 patient release program, and to see if they are warranted
21 for an activity-based patient release threshold under
22 which patients could be required to be maintained in a
23 currently sponsored facility. We didn't say
24 "hospitalized"; we just said may be held for a period
25 of time, and it could be minutes, hours, before their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release. And to clarify whether the current dose limits
2 in 35.75 apply to each individual administration or they
3 apply on a yearly basis.

4 NRC believes it knows that it -- the answer
5 to this question. The ACMUI does not agree with the NRC.

6 They want to see if we need regulatory
7 changes for the current patient release standard. The
8 current patient release standard in 35.75 says that you
9 can release patients as long as the maximally exposed
10 person does not exceed 500 millirem. That is higher than
11 the public dose limit in Part 20. And Part 20 currently
12 says that Part 20 does not apply to doses received from
13 patients. So the question is whether that limit should
14 be reduced to the Part 20 public dose limit or not.

15 And also, whether we need to develop
16 specific requirements for releasing patients that are
17 going to be in contact with young children or pregnant
18 women, and whether those limits need to be above the
19 current Part 20 dose limit, which is the current 500,
20 or whether they need to be dropped down to the Part 20.

21 So those are questions that we are going to
22 be asking out in the public forum as we develop a
23 Commission paper that recommends either that we go
24 forward with a major rulemaking or we not go forward with
25 a major rulemaking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 How long do we think that it will take to
2 respond to this staff requirements memorandum? We have
3 actually got timelines out that go -- certain items are
4 going to be out in 2015. Those are the easier ones that
5 we can address -- whether there is a brochure out there,
6 whether we can come up with a website, whether we can
7 standardize guidance. But some are going to be out in
8 2019, and that's because we've got to wait for the
9 information to come back from the other staff
10 requirements memorandum and the contract.

11 So, what are we going to do for a path
12 forward? We're going to have extensive outreach on U.S.
13 and international practices. That was another question
14 that came up in a slightly different Commission
15 briefing, and so we are going to find out, what is really
16 going on in the international practices, how do we match
17 up with it.

18 We have started some preliminary work on
19 that. We are also going to have extensive outreach to
20 professional societies, patient groups, and the medical
21 community as a whole. And that is -- we are intending
22 to go out with our Federal Register Notice to ask for
23 a lot of input on the questions on guidance, on websites,
24 and the basic information that we can collect.

25 And then we will also have public meetings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go out on -- whether we should go forward with proposed
2 rulemaking and the issues that we are going to be looking
3 at to see if we need to address.

4 In the short term, we are developing -- or
5 going to develop a Federal Register Notice to solicit
6 patient-focused information from all stakeholders.
7 But before we can send out a Federal Register request
8 for information, we have to develop an OMB clearance to
9 have the ability to get that information, collect that
10 information. And then we are also going to be looking
11 to the ACMUI for assistance in all levels of this effort.

12 So that's what we are thinking of. We've
13 got a timeline out to about 2019. And if we go to
14 rulemaking, the rulemaking probably wouldn't happen
15 until our basic 2023 rule.

16 So do I have any comments or questions from
17 the ACMUI?

18 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you, Dr. Howe.
19 I think we do. Dr. Langhorst?

20 MEMBER LANGHORST: Thank you. Dr. Howe,
21 the direction of the Commission referred to iodine
22 patient release or all patient release?

23 DR. HOWE: Most of the specific information
24 that they are looking for -- is I-131 related. But they
25 also asked us when we revised the guidance for 8.39 or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUREG-1556, that guidance has to be more general in
2 global and --

3 MEMBER LANGHORST: Right.

4 DR. HOWE: -- encompass all patients.

5 MEMBER LANGHORST: Because 10 CFR 35.75 is
6 not limited to just iodine patient release.

7 DR. HOWE: No. But right now they are
8 focusing, because they've had more experience, they've
9 been out to the thyroid patient conferences, and so they
10 are focusing more on I-131. That is our largest group
11 of patients with patient release issues.

12 MEMBER LANGHORST: Right. Right. And I
13 have just one comment, and this is a comment that I
14 have -- I have made to NRC staff in the past. There are
15 two locations currently for patient release guidance,
16 and that's the Regulatory Guide 8.39 and this Appendix
17 U and 1556 Volume 9.

18 And I love the 1556 series. As an RSO who
19 has to write license applications, they have been
20 fabulous in my opinion. However, I think I was asked
21 a few years back about whether Reg. Guide 8.39 should
22 then just be rewritten to reference Appendix U. I
23 recommended that it not, because I think the general
24 public would not know to look for the 1556 guidance
25 documents and would be lost in the amount of information

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is there.

2 I think that it would be better to have one
3 guidance document, and that should reside in the 8.39
4 guidance document with the Appendix U referencing it,
5 because I think those who use that 1556 are much more
6 knowledgeable and know where to find the regulatory
7 guides, whereas the general public I think could find
8 the regulatory guide a lot easier. So I just wanted to
9 make that recommendation again from my own personal
10 opinion.

11 DR. HOWE: And our intent is to maintain
12 Reg. Guide 8.39 as the patient release. There are a
13 number of things that go into developing 8.39 that
14 is -- and 8.39 is -- our NRC Office of Research is
15 responsible for it, and it has the ability to do
16 contracts and other needs of updating the information
17 out there that our local medical team doesn't have the
18 resources for. So NRC's intent is to keep 8.39 as our
19 document.

20 Having said that, we are in the process of
21 revising NUREG-1556. We have gone out with some risks
22 that provide guidance on patient release -- hotels and
23 infants and pregnant women. And that information may
24 be incorporated into 1556 before we get to our final
25 revision of 8.39. So there may be a period of time in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which 1556 is a little more up to date on guidance,
2 because it is incorporating things that we have already
3 said, but we will be catching up with 8.39 for the really
4 technical stuff.

5 MEMBER LANGHORST: Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes. Mr. Costello?

7 MEMBER COSTELLO: Dr. Howe --

8 DR. HOWE: Yes.

9 MEMBER COSTELLO: -- in anticipation for
10 this meeting, I sent an email out to all of the Agreement
11 States of what our agenda was going to be, and the topics,
12 and the only topic I got any comments on was this one,
13 and not surprisingly.

14 And I think the States in general are not
15 looking for changes in the basic rule. I think people
16 have accepted that. However, there are two points that
17 I think the States want to make. One is -- and you
18 already talked about both of them already -- patient
19 instruction. And the issue with patient instruction
20 that they want help on is how to handle their waste, and
21 you have that up there.

22 The States spend, including Pennsylvania,
23 in fact maybe more in Pennsylvania than any other State,
24 an incredible amount of time following up on alarms at
25 transfer stations and landfills. We probably average,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just in eastern Pennsylvania alone, maybe one a day
2 during the working week, every day. Philadelphia has
3 a lot of big medical institutions, constantly.

4 In addition to that, we have also had a phone
5 call from the mother of a thyroid cancer patient whose
6 waste hauling company is threatening to fine her
7 thousands of dollars if their waste set off any alarms
8 at the landfill, because in this county the landfill is
9 not permitted to receive any -- any radioactive
10 materials.

11 DR. HOWE: That's not unusual.

12 MEMBER COSTELLO: And that the hauling
13 company, when this happens, they are threatened with
14 fines by the landfill. They plan to pass these along
15 to the patient.

16 Now, the woman who called our office says,
17 you know, "I've got this daughter who has got thyroid
18 cancer, and now I'm being threatened with fines." And
19 she was complaining that she didn't receive sufficient
20 guidance from the medical institution that sent her
21 home.

22 Well, calling a regulatory agency like us,
23 there is not much in the way of relief that we can give
24 them. We have, in some cases, given all the relief that
25 we can give, that this waste can be disposed of as normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 waste and there is no safety or regulatory reason
2 whatsoever that it can't be sent to a landfill.

3 But these landfills oftentimes -- and the
4 hauling companies are private corporations, private
5 companies, and they -- I mean, we contact them, but they
6 don't have to do what we tell them to do. They don't
7 have to accept the waste if they don't want to.

8 Now, this particular issue was resolved.
9 They worked it out that they would notify the waste
10 hauling company in advance, and they will then make a
11 special run to pick up their waste from this residence
12 and hold it for decay for a while, and then send it off.

13 So, basically, what we'd like is when we do
14 have these instructions, that they explicitly help the
15 patients, so this doesn't happen to them, and help maybe
16 the States so we can do, like, real radiation safety
17 things instead of responding to an incredible number of
18 alarms.

19 Pennsylvania has got alarms everywhere,
20 okay? I think, you know, Pennsylvania has alarms at the
21 transfer stations, we've got alarms at the landfills.
22 We're a state of alarms, right?

23 So we hear about these all the time. I'm
24 sure other States hear about them, and I'm sure you hear
25 this from other States. But we would like the guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be comfortable for the patient. We don't want to hear
2 about patients being threatened with fines for doing
3 nothing wrong, and these are cancer patients. Okay?

4 The second issue, and you've touched on this
5 as well, is that doses of 100 millirem versus 500
6 millirem -- question as to what should the dose be to
7 family members when these patients are sent home. And
8 I have not heard from a large number of States -- a
9 few -- but I think the ones that I have heard from, they
10 would urge 100 millirem, because 100 millirem is a safe
11 dose for members of the public in other circumstances.
12 Why wouldn't it be a safe dose in this circumstance?

13 Now, I went back and read the statement of
14 consideration when the rule was changed back whenever
15 that was --

16 DR. HOWE: 2007.

17 MEMBER COSTELLO: -- but -- and they
18 explained that, that the 500 millirem will be for an
19 occasional situation, whereas the 100 millirem public
20 dose limit is something they would expect to be repeated
21 over and over again. And I understand that. I'll send
22 you a link. It may have been earlier than 2007.

23 DR. HOWE: That doesn't sound familiar from
24 the patient relations side of it.

25 MEMBER COSTELLO: But I think of the States

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I talked to; I think they would understand the
2 rationale better for larger millirem rather than 500
3 millirem. Okay?

4 Now, the third issue that I hear from the
5 State -- my own State -- and which I don't know if you
6 can do very much about -- I hope this will call it to
7 your attention -- is that EPA has very, very low
8 standards I-131 drinking water, because they have very
9 low dose standards for dose to the public from that
10 pathway.

11 Well, there is a creek -- there is a very
12 small creek. We have a place that draws from the water
13 from there, and sometimes we have -- EPA has made
14 measurements which exceed this level of I-131. Okay.
15 And we've talked about this.

16 I don't think that the patient release rule
17 actually affects this, because patients are going to be,
18 you know, releasing their I-131 going into the sanitary
19 sewer, whether they're doing this in the hospital or
20 whether they're doing this at home or whether they're
21 doing this in a hotel. I'm just saying this is a pathway.
22 I don't know actually if it has been looked at. And it
23 is a pathway for population dose from this treatment.

24 So I was asked to call this to your
25 attention, and so I have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So none of this -- you've got, you know,
2 pathways that go to 2019, so you have plenty of time to
3 work on these.

4 DR. HOWE: Yes. And we really are looking
5 forward to getting comments from the States that are
6 specific to the things that they are interested in. And
7 Laura Weil brought up a number of the points in the ACMUI
8 discussion with the Commission, and we think the general
9 philosophy is patients want to do the right thing.
10 They -- we need to make sure they know how to do the right
11 thing, and the medical licensees need to make sure they
12 know how to do the right thing. So I think this is more
13 of a reinforcement of that concept.

14 And I-131 released to the environment,
15 everyone assumes dilution of the solution, but every
16 once in a while you end up with re-concentration.

17 MEMBER COSTELLO: And so, also, I think
18 EPA's limit is unreasonable. You know, they are talking
19 about it's either three or four millirem in a year, which
20 is, you know, not a significant dose. But they have
21 their rules, and we have ours.

22 DR. HOWE: Yes. And I think most -- I mean,
23 the guidance I have seen so far is we've got -- the
24 patients are told to hold onto their trash for a period
25 of time before they put it out on the street, whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're doing that or not, and that's causing additional
2 alarms.

3 But you never want them to stop looking at
4 alarms because every once in a while that is really
5 something important.

6 MEMBER COSTELLO: Yes.

7 DR. HOWE: Although the I-131s and the
8 technetium dye, there is no substantial --

9 MEMBER COSTELLO: We approve all requests,
10 all requests, when the I-131 is identified. If they find
11 cesium-137, it might be different.

12 DR. HOWE: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Welsh?

14 MEMBER WELSH: Being a member of that
15 Patient Release Subcommittee, I have a number of
16 comments. First, regarding the Commission direction to
17 create a model patient acknowledgement form, initially
18 I was thinking that, well, maybe I'm not in favor of that,
19 because it sounds like it could be an encroachment upon
20 medical judgment.

21 However, after you explained it, I'm not
22 convinced of my counterargument -- that I would be in
23 favor of this, particularly because I hear over and over
24 again that patients weren't told this or they
25 misunderstood something and this is what happened with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the trash, for example.

2 And I know that all patients have to sign
3 a consent. Maybe if that consent was standardized and
4 produced by the Federal Government or endorsed by the
5 NRC, and the language is crisp and clear and everybody
6 can see it, this controversy about, "Well, I was never
7 told this" might go away. However, the possibility is
8 that Agreement States might not follow this particular
9 recommendation.

10 So that's one thing that I would make a
11 comment on, and I'm in favor of the patient
12 acknowledgement form.

13 But other points are extremely
14 controversial, and one root cause of the controversy is
15 the adherence in this country and many other countries
16 on the little or no threshold hypothesis, which I think
17 I've said many times at this -- in this venue I'm not
18 a big fan of, because it's not supported by the science.
19 However, it leads to tremendous consequences, and those
20 consequences can be quite severe.

21 And people tend to underestimate the
22 severity of these consequences. The radiophobia that
23 the general public has is actually quite alarming and
24 quite concerning and detrimental, I think, to the
25 welfare of the general public. For instance, when we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about, should it be 100 or 500 millirem, both
2 of them are below the annual exposure from natural
3 background radiation depending on where in the world you
4 live.

5 So if it's okay to live in the Rocky
6 Mountains or if it's okay to live in parts of India or
7 Iran, why shouldn't it be okay to receive exposure from
8 a radioisotope in New York City, for instance. The
9 health consequences are unlikely to be very different.

10 Therefore, when the NRC goes forward with
11 all of this, I might recommend that when you -- I think
12 you said you might explore international standards and
13 possibly attempt to match them, I would caution -- maybe
14 I misinterpreted the words, but I would say do not -- I
15 would advise not trying to match international
16 standards, because some of these other countries are
17 even more radiophobic than the United States. And the
18 consequence of this general international radiophobia
19 is perhaps in the best interest of patients and the
20 medical care that we would like to give to patients.

21 So those are my general comments.

22 DR. HOWE: And we've gotten some
23 preliminary information. We wanted to go directly to
24 the countries and ask them what their standards were and
25 what their release practices were, and most of them are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much more conservative than the U.S., and most of them
2 have -- some of them have implemented release standards
3 after our 1997 rule, but they are still more conservative
4 than what we have. We seem to be the least conservative
5 of any of the groups.

6 So I don't think the staff's intent is to
7 go and match the international, but we -- the Commission
8 has directed us to see how we fit in with the
9 international community.

10 MEMBER WELSH: So I guess my point there is
11 that, although the other countries are more
12 conservative, perhaps they are not correct. And for us
13 to get in line with the international community might
14 be a move in the wrong direction. And I would say that
15 the NRC is quite smart, and the United States generally
16 is an intelligent country and can probably make its own
17 decisions. And I would caution against getting in line
18 with the conservative international opinions on this
19 particular issue.

20 DR. HOWE: Thank you. Point well taken.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Fuller?

22 MR. FULLER: And I think I can respond to
23 that, too, just to kind of give some perspective. At
24 this point in time, we have been instructed to collect
25 information and to look at things. This would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definitely require a change in the rule. And before a
2 rule would be changed, we would go through that long
3 process I was referring to this morning.

4 It is a very deliberate process with a lot
5 of public interaction, and so -- and, you know, the risk
6 associated with the various limits for dose to members
7 of the public, all of that would have to be deliberated
8 on in several different venues. So it would not be
9 something that the staff could just say, "Well, this is
10 what we are going to do." So, but we do appreciate that
11 perspective.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you. Dr.
13 Suleiman?

14 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I'm not 100 percent
15 comfortable with my memory, but I was involved with an
16 IAEA document leading up to the basic safety standards,
17 involved with surveying the different countries. And
18 as I recall, they're all over the place. I didn't
19 perceive that we were the most conservative, and I found
20 it a surprising inconsistency. I mean, so I would -- I
21 would reinvestigate that and be more careful.

22 We were surprised at the range of
23 recommendations. The two things that sort of stuck in
24 my mind was in Germany they hold urine. They don't dump
25 it down the sewer. And as I recall, everybody -- they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tried to figure out why. That was considered a much
2 higher risk, because you are concentrating all of this
3 radioactivity. And numerous studies have shown that
4 with the decay and dumping it in the sewer system it was
5 really the safest, you know, way.

6 And we could never find out why the Germans
7 did it this way, except that once they had adopted it,
8 and the local building codes had adopted it, they were
9 doing it a standard way, and by God they were not going
10 to change it. So, except for that German practice of
11 collecting all the urine, so you had a hotspot in the
12 hospital when you walked by those tanks --

13 DR. HOWE: I think we found more than one
14 country that holds the waste in holding tanks and then
15 releases it later after decay. So we are seeing that
16 variability in the information we are getting back. The
17 one good thing about the European Union and some of the
18 other countries in Europe that are kind of going together
19 is they are adopting more standardized guidance and
20 regulations on what they're doing.

21 So we are not having to see -- when we go
22 to France, Germany, Belgium, The Netherlands, we are not
23 seeing as -- we are seeing -- we agree with HERCA, or
24 we agree with some other IAEA document. So we are seeing
25 a consistency among some of the countries. They are much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more conservative than we are.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes, Dr. Zanzonico?

3 MEMBER ZANZONICO: I just want to make a
4 couple of points. First, I think there is a lot to
5 criticize in the Commission directions. I mean, it's,
6 frankly, based on a political reaction and not very much
7 on science. So I just wanted to say that.

8 The other issue is I am really troubled by
9 the possibility of an NRC website. That strikes me as
10 a regulator interposing itself between the physician and
11 the patient. I can see providing information,
12 resources, and so forth to hospitals, to physicians.
13 But as I say, I'm really troubled by the possibility of
14 a regulator communicating directly to patients and, in
15 effect, bypassing the caregiver.

16 So those are just the points I wanted to
17 make.

18 DR. HOWE: And that's certainly an area
19 that we are not in today, but it is an area that our
20 Commission is asking us to look at. And I think they
21 see it more as a reference document.

22 MEMBER ZANZONICO: But I think the NRC,
23 being a federal regulator, and having their logo on the
24 website, it is not as innocent as it sounds. It is going
25 to be interpreted --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Totally understand.

2 MEMBER ZANZONICO: -- by individual
3 patients as the final word, and they are going to go back
4 to their patient -- to their physicians and say, "What
5 you told me was wrong, because the NRC on their website
6 says XYZ." I think it's just a bad idea and a bad
7 precedent.

8 DR. HOWE: And one of our -- if we do go ahead
9 with the website, one of our intents is to put links to
10 more medically oriented websites that do provide more
11 patient-oriented information. We don't want to develop
12 the content ourselves, because that is not our level of
13 expertise.

14 MEMBER ZANZONICO: I should say, having
15 said that, I agree completely that the instructions are
16 very non-uniform and very poor in many respects, and very
17 poorly communicated. My problem is not with the concept
18 of a standardized set of recommendations and safety
19 precautions. My problem is with that originating with
20 the NRC, with the regulator, and being communicated
21 directly to patients.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Guiberteau?

23 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: I have the same
24 concerns as were just expressed. I do think
25 understanding how government agencies, whether they be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 State or Federal, have a reluctance to basically appear
2 to endorse any sorts of documents from links, that this
3 would have to be handled very carefully.

4 But I do like that idea, and it might be part
5 of the work of this Committee to induce a consortium of
6 those professional societies involved in this, such as
7 the Endocrine Society, the Society of Nuclear Medicine,
8 the ACR, et cetera, to work on a -- you know, a set of,
9 say, minimum safety precautions, or however you wish to
10 word it, so that you would sort of be working from the
11 back side in, because I think if you have a whole list
12 of these listed there, I mean, someone could say, "Well,
13 it was recommended" -- and they will, they will say, "It
14 was recommended on your website, and I just happened to
15 hit the wrong one, because if I had done this one, then,
16 you know, I would have been better off about controlling
17 my waste."

18 But I think that's something that we have
19 talked about here, and we haven't really -- if you are
20 going to outreach in the communities, and this would be
21 the perfect community -- this would be the perfect
22 Committee to do that.

23 Second of all, if you don't mind, I have some
24 questions, but I don't want to conflate them. So the
25 second -- my second question is on this model patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acknowledgement form. I presume -- it says model form
2 read and signed. I presume that you mean a model for
3 patient acknowledgement that this -- these would be
4 elements that would be in your form.

5 But, for instance, at our institution we are
6 very conservative, so we might want a form that was even
7 more conservative than what this model would be. But
8 I presume by "model" it is something that would be used
9 but not mandatory. Is that correct, or is that not the
10 intent here?

11 DR. HOWE: The Commission's intent is not
12 to have this be a required form, but a model form that
13 people could pick up and use. We are having a
14 difficult -- and we will have a difficult balancing act.
15 Our previous process has been to be more
16 performance-based. The guidance we are getting in this
17 particular staff requirements memorandum is more
18 prescriptive.

19 And in the end, how do we balance that
20 performance-based with the prescriptive? In other
21 words, if it were performance-based, we might say, "It
22 would be beneficial to have a form patients could sign,"
23 and just list the bullets. Have you talked about these
24 elements with the patient and the patient talked about
25 these elements with the physician? And they would be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in very general global terms, but we may be directed to
2 be more specific than that, and I don't know. But we
3 are going to be working that balance.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: One of the
5 things in my career has been the decidedly beneficial
6 movement of regulations nationwide, but particularly
7 with the NRC, from moving from being too prescriptive
8 to being performance-based. So I would hope there would
9 be a balance here. And I do understand sometimes that
10 prescription is needed, but I do think that just what
11 I hear from all of my colleagues that this is something
12 everyone appreciates. So I would hate to see -- I would
13 hate to see a movement back in the other direction.

14 My final question is here on your path
15 forward, because it says short term, and for any
16 government agency short term is usually longer than one
17 would like. But in terms of what do you mean by short
18 term, particularly with respect to a Federal Register
19 Notice soliciting patient-focused information from all
20 stakeholders, and what does that mean, patient-focused
21 information?

22 DR. HOWE: Well, if you went back and looked
23 at some of the earlier slides, that I have a standardized
24 set of guidelines. We are looking for, what do people
25 have now? What do the medical facilities have now for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidelines? And we'll look at those and see what looks
2 really good, and some things may not look quite as good
3 and they standardize and make that. So that is the kind
4 of information we are going to be looking for.

5 We are also going to be looking to see if
6 people have other things that they think ought to be part
7 of that dialogue between the patient and the physician
8 for a patient acknowledgement form. And we will also
9 be looking for, you know, the things that are discussed
10 and our website information.

11 So we are trying to collect a lot of
12 information that we could be using for the general
13 guidelines, and we could be using for the website, and
14 we could be using for developing the model standard
15 patient form. And that's what that Federal Register
16 Notice is. It's to collect a lot of information from
17 patients, physicians, facilities, Agreement States,
18 societies, so that we have a very broad perspective of
19 what the community wants and what the community has
20 available to it.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: And this begs
22 the question, once all of this -- and this will be a lot
23 of information --

24 DR. HOWE: It will be a lot of information.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: -- and it will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be large bell curve, that -- who will be the arbiter of
2 what is the proper -- you know, what is the proper level
3 for -- and position for the NRC to take? Would that be
4 part of this Committee's duty?

5 DR. HOWE: Certainly, this Committee would
6 be a big part of that. Sometimes it is very easy. We
7 go out for public information, and we get formal letters.
8 Okay. Five thousand people said this. Okay. We don't
9 have one document we've got to read. Other times we get
10 little variations and we have to meld it all together.
11 That's what we normally do.

12 But we will be coming back to you for
13 guidance, and I'm hoping I'm going to get some assistance
14 from the ACMUI.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: And so that we
16 will be forewarned, when do you anticipate such a call
17 for information?

18 MR. FULLER: I'm sorry to interrupt. Just
19 to clarify, because we had an earlier discussion. There
20 is actually two things. Very, very early on when Dr.
21 Howe starts working on drafting this Federal Register
22 Notice, we are going to -- we are seeking some
23 volunteers, if you will, not the whole subcommittee, to
24 get back and forth and go through that formal process.
25 But just some folks on the Committee who could review

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and work with Donna-Beth and make sure that we are
2 getting the right message in this Federal Register
3 Notice and also that we are focused on the right
4 audience.

5 So some early involvement with some key
6 folks from the ACMUI would be very, very helpful to us
7 as we develop this. But certainly anything that we then
8 draft or work on or get to some point where it's ready
9 for review, that will definitely be coming right back
10 to this Committee.

11 And we have the timeframes worked into the
12 time -- that's another reason why it seems like we should
13 do things quickly, but it takes a year or more. We have
14 built in those timeframes where we know that the ACMUI
15 and the agreements, probably subsequent to that, would
16 have an opportunity to look at these drafts, tell us if
17 we are headed in the right direction or if we are way
18 off course, or what have you, and so this body, through
19 the Patient Release Subcommittee and other ways, will
20 have its normal opportunity to work with us and help us
21 get it right.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: So those are
23 very welcome comments. Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Ms. Weil?

25 MEMBER WEIL: I'd like to comment on Dr.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Zanzonico's concern about the NRC as a regulator
2 interposing itself between patient and clinical team.
3 And I think we need to twist that a little bit, because
4 what is being proposed really doesn't affect treatment
5 and treatment decisions. It -- what is being proposed
6 will protect the public health, non-patients, family
7 members, the general public, from radiation exposure.

8 So it is not really sticking its nose into
9 the clinical decision-making. It is after the
10 treatment is completed, how do we protect the public
11 health?

12 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Dilsizian?

13 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: It's just -- this
14 discussion reminds me of inappropriate use of a lot of
15 procedures when society has had to take charge rather
16 than regulators of creating appropriate use criteria.

17 And I think this falls into the same
18 category for me. I think that we have several societies
19 here represented, a lot of members. I think that the
20 societies already have some of these guidelines on their
21 website. What we need to do is come together and propose
22 our societal guidelines to the NRC, so that it will be
23 from us to the regulators instead of from the regulators
24 to us.

25 DR. HOWE: And part of our going out for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information is asking what you have out there that is
2 available. We don't want to reinvent the wheel.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Mattmuller?

4 MEMBER MATTMULLER: In regards to the
5 website, I am almost embarrassed to say that I caught
6 this, but in the -- what is it called? A COMWDM, which
7 is some sort of MO from the Commission -- when they talk
8 about the website, they say develop a joint website or
9 a link with relevant medical organization and patient
10 advocacy links.

11 But then, when Mr. Satorius describes the
12 website, he leaves out the word "joint." So I think that
13 would allay a lot of Dr. Zanzonico's concerns and other
14 concerns that we all have that it will be a joint website.
15 It's not going to be a pure NRC website.

16 DR. HOWE: What this website looks like at
17 this time is premature. Clearly, it has to be something
18 that melds with our regulations, and so we will need some
19 degree of control to make sure that what is out there
20 does agree with our regulations. But most of the stuff
21 that we're being asked to bring together for this website
22 is beyond our regulations. It's medical treatment and
23 other things, and we won't really be looking at that
24 part.

25 So we are hoping to work in partnership with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a number of groups, individuals, et cetera. We aren't
2 excluding that at all.

3 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Well, I guess at
4 some -- from a regulatory walk perspective, that the
5 Commissioners said it must be joint, but the -- Mr.
6 Satorius says it doesn't have to be joint. So --

7 DR. HOWE: And Mr. Satorius' memo is the
8 memo that brings together -- the Commission had a paper,
9 and all of the Commissioners looked at it. Two of the
10 Commissioners sponsored it. All of the Commissioners
11 looked at it, and they provided comments. And when all
12 of their comments were melded together, that was put in
13 the form of a staff requirements memo.

14 So that is still coming from the Commission,
15 but it is sent to us through SECY and Satorius. So it
16 does represent the Commission view, but after the
17 initial paper was written. So it's a more consolidation
18 of all five Commissioners on what they want the staff
19 to do.

20 MR. FULLER: I think the key -- if I may,
21 I think the key here is that we -- the staff feel very
22 confident that we are clear that we are not to do this
23 by ourselves, that we are to do this with as much help,
24 if you will, and appropriate participation.

25 You know, a number of us, I know over the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years have seen the presentations in various venues
2 about the Image Wisely campaigns and the Image Gently
3 campaigns. And if we could model similar type efforts,
4 if we could model this after similar type efforts and
5 with similar type of organization, and so forth, we think
6 that is probably -- or something akin to that would be
7 sort of the ideal situation.

8 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Alderson? Yes.
9 You. You're the Dr. Alderson I'm calling on. Yes.

10 MEMBER ALDERSON: Thank you very much. So
11 the thing that -- a well-intentioned proposal,
12 unfortunately, my concern is that there is enormous
13 potential for misunderstanding as you pull all of this
14 together. And in the ability of -- and I'm not being
15 pejorative about the general public, but the ability of
16 the general public to correctly understand these kinds
17 of issues is, you know, appropriately limited because
18 they haven't been educated in any of these issues. And
19 the fear potential that is associated with radiation is
20 well known to everybody.

21 So it seems to me that the real challenge
22 here -- and this will seem axiomatic initially, but I'll
23 expand on it -- is to do it right. And if you can really
24 do it right, that would be great, but I think that is
25 going to cost a lot of money. I think to really do it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right you have to really get a lot of groups together,
2 not just medical organizations but groups that are
3 sophisticated in how they market and project to the
4 public. And it would cost a lot of money.

5 I don't know anything about the
6 appropriations side of the NRC or how that happens, but
7 I think this -- to do it right is going to cost a lot
8 of money. I just hope that somebody is really committed
9 to doing this right, because I think if you don't, it
10 could go wrong.

11 DR. HOWE: Point well taken.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes. Thank you for
13 that comment. Ms. Fairobent?

14 MS. FAIROBENT: Thank you, Dr. Thomadsen.
15 Lynne Fairobent with AAPM. Dr. Guiberteau, just to
16 follow up on your point and perhaps let you know what
17 staff has been doing from the association standpoint.
18 Society of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging has
19 convened a group of medical association staff who have
20 already had an initial phone call, taking a look and
21 talking about a strategy going -- collective strategy
22 going forward from the medical side.

23 So we will be looking at this issue
24 collectively and coming forward with some unified
25 recommendations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: And we look forward to that.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: What was that?

3 DR. HOWE: And we look forward to that.

4 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you. Thank you
5 both. Other comments from the Committee? Yes, Mr.
6 Mattmuller?

7 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Steve Mattmuller. I
8 was inspired by your radioactive chicken bones comment.
9 Is there any talk of providing some guidance to poor
10 individuals, such as Mr. Costello, and the States, that
11 when these landfills find a minute amount of I-131 in
12 their trash, that they just -- it's below -- be
13 classified below regulatory concern and they can dump
14 it and not save it and call out the teams to measure it
15 to say yes?

16 I mean, because it's my understanding these
17 sites that had the sophisticated detector system can
18 also have handheld multi-channel analyzers, so they can
19 readily identify it right there on the spot.

20 DR. HOWE: One of the big issues is we don't
21 regulate them. They handle non-radioactive material,
22 and many localities, when they put in a landfill, they
23 say, "Okay. We'll accept the landfill if it has no
24 radioactive material, no bio-hazardous waste," and they
25 list all the things that they don't want, and they put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the level at zero. And then we don't regulate them.

2 And, in many cases, they get detectors
3 because they are trying to comply with their local
4 standards. But it's difficult for us to reach them. It's
5 easier for Mr. Costello to reach them in his state
6 because he is also part of the State regulatory --

7 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Costello?

8 MEMBER COSTELLO: Yes. Some of these
9 places have incinerators, and sometimes the public, you
10 know, prefer this stuff not be incinerated even though
11 the dose to them is zero basically. Even with
12 non-spatial assumptions, it's still zero.

13 We get phone -- we get requests coming in
14 where they're measuring 20 microR per hour or 10 microR
15 per hour background and asking us approval to send them.
16 I mean, it would have to be more than trivial. But
17 because of the situation we spend an inordinate
18 amount -- not just in Pennsylvania, but many States spend
19 a lot of time on this.

20 And they would find that if the patients
21 were instructed such that this wasn't happening that
22 would be a good thing, because I know in Pennsylvania
23 when they chased down this one individual whose daughter
24 had -- you know, was threatened a fine of thousands of
25 dollars, well, we knew the hospital that this patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was treated at.

2 So we would contact the hospital. You
3 know, "Why is this happening? Why are you -- is your
4 patient, you know, being threatened with thousands of
5 dollars of fines because she didn't receive any
6 instructions really at all what to do with her waste?"

7 So it -- something needs to be done, because
8 otherwise you wind up with having States imposing
9 requirements on hospitals, so they are not hearing from
10 patients calling, because a patient can just as well call
11 up a legislator and then it would even be --

12 DR. HOWE: And my understanding is back
13 when they started putting the detectors on the
14 landfills, the hospitals, all their stuff was going back
15 and they -- in self-defense, they had to put radiation
16 monitors at the door where the trash was going out, and
17 pull aside certain items, so that they could then
18 successfully send them off to the landfill.

19 MEMBER COSTELLO: And I -- of course, all
20 of this stuff is deregulated. All of this patient waste
21 and the risk from this patient waste is not regulated.
22 But we spend a lot of time working on it.

23 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Welsh?

24 MEMBER WELSH: I'd just like to chime in and
25 agree with what Mr. Costello has just said, because if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken to its logical but absurd extreme, if we have very,
2 very sensitive devices, and we continue to have this
3 inordinate and inappropriate fear of radiation, then
4 what is going to happen when there is a bunch of bananas
5 or a can of Brazil nuts or a batch of oranges that have
6 been thrown in the dumpster and people worry that it's
7 radioactive. Well, it is. But is there a threshold
8 below which you really are concerned or not?

9 And I think we are all in agreement that the
10 low doses that we're talking about presently are of no
11 health consequences, but you could continue this
12 argument until you wind up doing things that are just
13 totally inappropriate. And I think there does have to
14 be some common sense and reason imposed along the way.
15 So I agree with Frank.

16 DR. HOWE: I think you have a public
17 comment.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Oh. Thank you very
19 much. Please identify yourself.

20 DR. GOETSCH: Steve Goetsch from San Diego
21 Gamma Knife Center, Dade Moeller Associates. I was
22 teaching a course at Dade Moeller Academy in Las Vegas
23 in June, had four students who were learning radiation
24 safety who are actually New Jersey State highway patrol
25 officers. I learned as much from them as they learned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from me, I think.

2 They were telling me they have a device that
3 they use on the New Jersey Turnpike, sit on the side of
4 the road with a very sensitive detector, multi-channel
5 analyzer, and they can watch passengers in the cars going
6 by and spot technetium-99 and iodine-131, fluorine-18,
7 and can just watch people going by at 65 miles an hour
8 and identify the isotopes.

9 I asked, "What do you do when that happens?"
10 "Well, we very rarely stop -- you know, if we saw a huge
11 amount of, say, cobalt-60, we would be more interested."
12 But the power of that technology is out there in all the
13 states. They see it all the time now. I had no idea
14 they could do that.

15 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes, Dr. Suleiman?

16 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I mean, just a refresher,
17 you know, a couple of years ago two people were coming
18 across the border, and they got detected by portable
19 detectors. And the protocol of Homeland
20 Security -- they have these little gauges. If I remember
21 right, the maximum scale on that is barely what would
22 be defined as a radiation area, and their intent was just
23 to say if you pick up something, you bring in somebody
24 who knows more about the topic. But anything you detect
25 is a pretty safe level unless it's the maximum.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Well, they all did -- they had
2 a multi-channel analyzer, and what they saw wasn't the
3 normal peaks.

4 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Oh, no. Yes, I'm talking
5 about -- they have like these little devices. But the
6 portable detector thing, I was surprised, because one
7 came in from Niagara, drove in, and the other one flew
8 into one of the international airports. And for those
9 of you who don't remember, they picked up -- these
10 patients had the nuclear medicine scans two and four
11 months previously, and they had had a CardioGen -- it's
12 a rubidium, 75-second half-life agent. So what were
13 they detecting? They were detecting the parent
14 nuclide, which was strontium, which stuck on the bone.
15 And so this eventually led to a recall of the product.

16 So those are low here. I mean, and it wasn't
17 handled irresponsibility. I mean, Customs picked it
18 up, deferred it to Homeland, because they have an
19 inventory of materials that they couldn't identify this
20 nuclide, because it wasn't a commonly used nuclide.
21 Actually, went to a Los Alamos group whose job is to look
22 at the spectra and they nailed it. They actually said,
23 "This is a medical isotope contaminant."

24 And by then, we got -- you know, FDA got
25 involved and the NRC got involved, so it was one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 few times where this detector system, you know, picked
2 up something that turned out to be -- resulted in an
3 important outcome.

4 DR. HOWE: And I think that builds on the
5 idea of the State troopers. They see fluorine-18 go by,
6 or there is a -- "I know what that is. They see
7 technetium go by. I see thallium go by. Oh, I see
8 something here. Oh, I don't know what that is."

9 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I mean they're not
10 looking for medical isotopes.

11 DR. HOWE: No. They are just looking for
12 things that they know they don't have to worry about,
13 and then they get concerned about the others.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Any other comments?
15 Mr. Mattmuller?

16 MEMBER MATTMULLER: I'm not sure anyone in
17 New Jersey drives 65.

18 (Laughter)

19 But to go back to the radioactive chicken
20 bone idea, I know you don't regulate landfills,
21 but -- and maybe I'm just very naïve, despite my years
22 on this Committee -- but would it not have -- I guess
23 it's more directed to Mr. Costello -- have any effect
24 with the States that the NRC had a memo of some sort,
25 a notification, that this I-131 you might be seeing in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your landfills is coming from patients that we have
2 regulated. But it's -- if you're finding it in
3 landfills, it is below regulatory concern. So --

4 DR. HOWE: We never use the word "below
5 regulatory concern." I mean, we used that in the '90s
6 and were severely punished for it.

7 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Oh.

8 MEMBER COSTELLO: In the building I work
9 in, are radiation people -- and then there are people
10 who regulate waste facilities, or -- they are aware, and
11 they are very aware, that the radioactive chicken bones
12 are not a hazard.

13 The problem is there are some landfills that
14 deal with people other than us. You know, they have
15 populations around them who are -- they are permitted,
16 they have local organizations and things, and we can say
17 that it's perfectly safe that these things are in a
18 landfill or an incinerator for that matter.

19 But we can say this until the cows come home,
20 okay, but we aren't the main people who are worried about
21 it. And so if they have told the population we are not
22 going to put any radioactive material in there, then we
23 can't make them do it. You know, we can allow them to
24 do it, and, if they asked me, I would encourage them to
25 do it. But that's as far as we can go.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: And it's also the radioactive
2 kitty litter.

3 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Let's talk about
4 biohazard. If they could detect biohazard as easy as
5 radiation, they would just be collecting stuff from
6 garage sales.

7 Any other comments? Thank you very much,
8 Dr. Howe. Very interesting topic.

9 Dr. Langhorst, would you like to -- you are
10 next on the list. I'm sorry. I got ahead of myself.
11 Ms. Holiday. I'm obviously getting ready for the break.

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MS. HOLIDAY: Actually you guys discussed a
14 lot of what I was going to talk about, when you were
15 talking about international practices of patient
16 release. So, this should go very quickly.

17 So, I gave -- I'm giving this presentation
18 at the request of Dr. Langhorst. She said she kind of
19 wanted to discuss the May Commission meeting that we had
20 on May 9th. So, I'll kind of set you up for her
21 presentation right after me.

22 So, of course, the topics that were
23 discussed were Dr. Thomadsen gave an overview of the
24 ACMUI's activities. Dr. Zanzonico gave a presentation
25 on the Committee's position on patient release. Ms.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Weil gave a presentation on the reliability of radiation
2 safety instructions for patients released following
3 Iodine-131 therapy.

4 Dr. Thomadsen gave a presentation on the
5 Committee's view, which was to not make any revisions
6 of NRC's Medical Policy Statement. Dr. Suleiman gave
7 a presentation on FDA's radiation role
8 responsibilities, and then lastly, Dr. Langhorst gave
9 a presentation on her view of the regulation of the
10 medical use of byproduct materials. So, as a
11 result of that Commission meeting, the Commission issued
12 what is known as a staff requirements memorandum, an SRM.
13 That SRM came down on June 5th, 2014, and basically the
14 task that came out was they requested staff to provide
15 information to them on the international practices of
16 patient release following Iodine-131 therapy, and to
17 provide a CA briefing to discuss our experience with the
18 Medical Visiting Fellows Program.

19 The first half came, of course, as a result
20 of Dr. Zanzonico and Ms. Weil's presentation. Then the
21 last half came as a result of Dr. Langhorst's
22 presentation.

23 So, just very quickly, staff provided a
24 memorandum to the Commission on August 29th, and the ML
25 number, which I will also distribute this to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee, is ML14217A350.

2 So, basically the gist of the memorandum was
3 to inform the Commission that staff worked with the
4 Office of International Programs, where we solicited
5 responses from countries. We asked them specifically,
6 "What are your requirements or your regulations for the
7 release of patients who were administered Iodine-131
8 therapy?"

9 "In addition to your requirements and
10 regulations, what are your standard practices? Are you
11 keeping them in a hospital? Are you keeping them in a
12 separate hospital-owned facility? Are you releasing
13 them to hotels?"

14 Then we also asked them, "What is the
15 typical activity that is administered in a procedure,
16 and what was the date of the latest revision to your
17 regulations?"

18 So, actually what we got was similar to what
19 everybody has said: that the response from those
20 countries is varied. The majority of them, their
21 responses were that what they have is regulations and
22 requirements, and some even say that they don't have set
23 forth requirements.

24 In fact, their release permits are either
25 at or below NRC's pre-1997 release criteria. That

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pre-1997 release criteria is that patients may be
2 released if their dose rate is less than 5 millirem per
3 hour at one meter, or their retained activity is 1,110
4 megabecquerels or 30 millicuries.

5 So, I know that Dr. Suleiman mentioned the
6 BSS, IAEA's Basic Standards of Safety. I think I'm
7 saying -- Safety Standards, excuse me.

8 IAEA published guidance in 1996 that had
9 this guidance level of 1,100 MBecquerels, or close to
10 the 30 millicuries. They also listed a good practice
11 of 400 MegaBecquerels.

12 Then we also found out about this
13 organization called HERCA, which is the Heads of
14 European Radiological Protection Competent
15 Authorities, which is -- which was spearheaded by
16 France, and they set a guidance of 800 MBecquerels.

17 So, we got a total of 17 responses.
18 Seventeen countries responded to our request, and we
19 found that Germany, Australia, Japan and South Africa
20 typically adhere to IAEA's '96 suggested guidance level
21 of 1,100 MegaBecquerels.

22 China and Lithuania went with a good
23 practice limit of 400 MegaBecquerels. Then for the
24 countries that followed HERCA's guidelines of 800
25 megabecquerels was France, the United Kingdom, Poland,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Spain and New Zealand.

2 Then we found that there were also countries
3 that were more stringent than these set forth
4 requirements. Germany, while they did adhere to the
5 1,100 MegaBecquerels, they said that they hold their
6 patients for at least 48 hours, and they have to have
7 a local dose rate of 0.35 millirem per hour at 2 meters.

8 Philippines don't release until there's
9 300 millirem. Japan is 500 MegaBecquerels. South
10 Africa holds their patients until it is 2.5 millirem per
11 hour at 1 meter.

12 There were countries that talked about this
13 isolated waste treatment system. There was another
14 country that talked about how no matter how much they
15 administered their patients, they require their
16 patients to stay in the facility for at least three days.

17 So, there is a varied amount of responses
18 that we got. This was just information gathering. So,
19 we did share that with the Commission. As Dr. Howe
20 mentioned, as a result of this Commission SRM for the
21 patient release project, staff will be looking into and
22 working with international community to better
23 understand what they do. Not necessarily adopt what
24 they do, but just to get a more well-rounded perspective
25 of what's going on in other nations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For the second task, staff was requested to
2 provide a CA briefing, or Commissioner's Assistance
3 briefing, to discuss the Medical Visiting Fellows
4 Program.

5 As it turns out, there are maybe two staff
6 in the NRC that have a recollection of this program, Dr.
7 Howe being one of them. And so, this program actually
8 came in 1990. It was pre-1990, as a result of a request
9 from the medical community.

10 We currently had a few rules that were
11 coming up: Quality Management rule, the Patient Release
12 rule and the Pharmacy rule. A solicitation was sent out
13 in the Federal Register, similar to how it is for the
14 ACMUI.

15 So, we requested a nuclear medicine
16 physician. What we got was actually a nuclear
17 pharmacist, and Dr. Myron Pollycove as our nuclear
18 medicine physician. What actually happened was the
19 nuclear medicine physician was on loan to us from NIH.
20 I'm sorry? Yes, the nuclear pharmacist. Did I say
21 physician -- I'm sorry.

22 The nuclear pharmacist came to us from NIH,
23 and after the radiopharmacy rule was passed, he returned
24 back to NIH. Dr. Myron Pollycove was here during Patient
25 Release rule and the Quality Management rule, and then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after that he kind of went on to pursue other things.

2 So, from there on, staff didn't really see
3 a dire need for another medical fellow. I think we would
4 like to think that over the past decade or so, our
5 interactions with the ACMUI have greatly expanded, and
6 there's so much more open communication in terms of
7 subcommittee reports that are submitted, or general
8 recommendations that are put forth.

9 I know that every two years, we do an
10 evaluation, and it seems that the ACMUI is very pleased
11 with our current reporting structure. So, we kind of
12 agreed with this position that there's no real need for
13 a medical fellow at this time.

14 The Committee has 13 positions on it, of
15 which we get a varied amount of perspectives and
16 expertise that we need to properly promulgate our
17 regulations. So, that just summarizes those two tasks
18 that the Commission directed us with.

19 Then lastly, that SRM mentioned the open
20 door policy that has been mentioned a few times at least
21 during this meeting. The Commission, as well as Ms.
22 Dudes has reiterated numerous times, has an open door
23 policy here.

24 When Dr. Malmud was here as the chair, I know
25 that he mentioned the Commission had always offered up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to him that if he ever wanted to come into town and drop
2 in and just talk with them, he had the option to do so.
3 The same option is here for the Committee.

4 So, if there are ever any issues or items
5 that you would like to discuss with the Commission, they
6 have this open door policy. If you have issues that you
7 don't necessarily go to the Commission with, you can
8 always come and speak to Ms. Dudes, or any one of us if
9 you don't want to talk to me.

10 [Laughter]

11 Now, I have to say, do you have any
12 questions?

13 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes. Is it possible
14 then to get a list of phone numbers and emails of the
15 commissioners?

16 MS. HOLIDAY: Absolutely. Absolutely.
17 It is available on the website, but I can submit a list.

18 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much.

19 MS. DUDES: I just wanted to be reflective
20 on what Dr. Welsh said earlier, in looking at that first
21 item we talked about, which was the memo on international
22 practices and not necessarily get distracted by that
23 information.

24 We will make sure that it's a healthy, open
25 informative exchange, but we have very important work

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do. You saw Dr. Howe's timeline, and hopefully we
2 can do some things in short order working with the
3 communities and the societies to get the guidance
4 documents on a website or some linkage to that, develop
5 brochures in conjunction with the societies and this
6 committee.

7 I'm always worried when I see papers that
8 say, "This country does it this way. This country does
9 it this way." Because then you're not comparing the
10 entire system. You're comparing a release practice not
11 in context of the medical system and other things, other
12 societal factors.

13 So, I think it's valuable information. I
14 think you should always be aware of it, but I think our
15 focus going forward is to try and get some of the tasks
16 that we can really accomplish safety and make an impact
17 on the safety of the patient release, and then continue
18 to be aware and inform internationally.

19 It is -- you know, when we wrote that up,
20 it was a separate request. It was a result of your
21 meeting, rather than part of the overall requirements
22 memorandum we got on patient release.

23 So, we gathered the information. We didn't
24 do a lot of analysis of this information. So,
25 contextually it may not be as useful, but I just wanted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to share that point with the Committee.

2 MEMBER COSTELLO: I just had a suggestion
3 on members of ACMUI going to meet with Commissioners or
4 the Commission. I would think the members would share
5 this with the rest of the Committee. If -- if someone
6 is going to talk to the Commission, let's say, it should
7 be clear that they're representing themselves; they're
8 representing the whole ACMUI or just what is it they're
9 doing individually to seek appointments with the
10 Commission or Commissioners without doing this
11 collegially I don't think is the best way of doing it.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: I think if you talk to
13 the Commissioners, it would have to be as individuals
14 and not representing the ACMUI, unless the ACMUI is
15 officially sending somebody, in which case I think it's
16 probably not a good idea to recommend people let
17 everybody know that they're going to. They may want to
18 discuss with the Commissioners something about the
19 Committee that they feel uncomfortable talking to the
20 Committee about.

21 MEMBER COSTELLO: It would be
22 uncomfortable.

23 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: I would too. That
24 could happen. Any other comments? Thank you, Ms.
25 Holiday. Now, Dr. Langhorst. With great anticipation,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've been waiting for your comments. Safety culture:
2 Interactions between licensees and regulators.

3 MEMBER LANGHORST: Well, for those new
4 members and soon to be new members, when you're asked,
5 "What kind of topics do you think need to be discussed
6 at our next meeting?" be prepared to discuss those
7 topics as the leader. I didn't expect to do both, but
8 that's okay.

9 So, as you said, I felt it was important to
10 bring up some issues that had been discussed at the May
11 9th Commission briefing by the ACMUI. I'm leading the
12 discussion but not the total discussion. So, I hope you
13 all feel comfortable in jumping in at any point.

14 So, my goal was to do just that, and discuss
15 how interactions between medical licensees and
16 regulators may or may not support a positive safety
17 culture.

18 So, I think NRC is to be commended on keeping
19 up the evaluation of safety culture and what it means
20 to them and what it means to licensees.

21 So, just this summer or spring - I can't
22 remember exactly - they've updated their safety culture
23 brochure. In looking at the brochure, there's lots of
24 good information in this on safety culture. But there's
25 no real specific mention of medical uses, and you all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may have heard me say that those medical uses can be
2 different than other uses of radioactive material.

3 So, NRC's definition of nuclear safety
4 culture: Safety culture is the core values and behaviors
5 resulting from a collective commitment by leaders and
6 individuals to emphasize safety over competing goals to
7 ensure protection of people and the environment.

8 Nine positive safety culture traits have
9 been developed, and this didn't just come from NRC. This
10 came from a concerted effort of reaching out to various
11 licensee communities, including medical use in
12 developing these safety culture traits.

13 Now, I'm going to focus, because I only have
14 a half hour but maybe not even that anymore. So, problem
15 identification and resolution; issues potentially
16 impacting safety are promptly identified, fully
17 evaluated and promptly addressed and corrected
18 commensurate with their significance.

19 So, what is meant by safety? We may have
20 some different perspectives on that. I think we were
21 just discussing perspectives on safety. And what is the
22 perspective on what is commensurate with their
23 significance? So, there are those topics to be looked
24 at.

25 Work processes: The process of planning

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work activities as implemented so that safety is
2 maintained. Again, I'll point out that word safety.

3 Environmental raising concerns. A safety
4 conscious work environment is maintained where
5 personnel feels free to raise safety concerns without
6 fear of retaliation, intimidation, harassment or
7 discrimination.

8 Safety? I'll come to that. The
9 retaliation, intimidation, harassment and
10 discrimination.

11 NRC can look at this in regard to an
12 individual's fear of how their licensee will treat them
13 in raising issues. But I think we discussed in our
14 Commission briefing how an individual may be influenced
15 on how the regulator responds to an issue being raised,
16 and what that could do to the potential impact of any
17 use of radioactive material for that licensee.

18 I will point out that yes, NRC is a
19 regulatory body. Agreement States are regulatory
20 bodies. But I think we need to discuss how these
21 influence people in raising concerns.

22 Effective safety communications;
23 communication maintain a focus on safety. Again, what
24 do we mean by safety?

25 So, I searched for a definition for safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on NRC's website, and was not fully satisfied with my
2 search there. Under the glossary, there are
3 definitions for safety limits, safety-related, safety
4 significance.

5 So, the best I could find was in regards to
6 radiation protection, where Congress has charged the NRC
7 with protecting people and the environment from
8 unnecessary exposure to radiation as a result of
9 civilian uses of nuclear materials.

10 I did find a definition for safety that
11 comes from the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission
12 website. On that website where they talk about how they
13 utilize the definition of safety, they reference a
14 Canadian court definition for safety.

15 Safety is not measured. It is judged, and
16 it is judged according to an assessment of an acceptable
17 risk. An acceptable risk is essentially a value based
18 proposition determined by policy and or those authorized
19 by the government to judge safety and/or those exposed
20 to the risk.

21 That's the best I found on a definition for
22 safety other than, "something that is safe." So, let
23 me come back to our cardinal principles of radiation
24 protection and how they relate to medical use.

25 Any decision that alters the radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposure situation should do more good than harm.
2 That's the basis of medicine. Optimization, "A
3 likelihood of incurring exposure, the number of people
4 exposed and the magnitude of their individual doses
5 should be kept as low as reasonably achievable, taking
6 into account economic and societal factors."

7 This principle seems to be the basis of some
8 of those special exemptions or limits that we apply for
9 patients administered with radioactive material. You
10 were just discussing a few of those.

11 Then the application of those limits. Any
12 individual from regulated sources in planned exposure
13 situations other than medical exposure of patients
14 should not exceed the appropriate limits specified by
15 the Commission.

16 This one specifically points out medical
17 use of radiation is different than other uses of
18 radiation and radioactive material.

19 Now, the healthcare arena has been working
20 on safety culture for many years, and I know NRC has
21 looked at these references. So, the National Academy
22 began their endeavor in this with these two reports. "To
23 Err is Human," in 2000, and "Crossing the Quality Chasm,"
24 in 2001.

25 So, healthcare needs to be safe, avoiding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 injury to the patients from care that is intended to help
2 them; effective, providing services based on scientific
3 knowledge to all who would benefit and refraining from
4 providing services to those not likely to benefit.

5 Timely: reducing waits and sometimes
6 harmful delays for both those who receive and those who
7 give care. Efficient: avoiding waste including waste
8 of equipment, supplies, ideas, energy. You were
9 talking about wasted energy.

10 Equitable: providing care that does not
11 vary in quality because of personal characteristics such
12 as gender, ethnicity. It's the end of the day.
13 Ethnicity, geographic location and socioeconomic
14 status.

15 So, let's go to our traits. Respectful
16 work environment. Trust permeates the organization.
17 Trust and respect. Trust and respect has been an issue
18 that healthcare has had to deal with. Some of you work
19 in a medical environment. There can be some issues of
20 personalities sometimes, but that endeavor the medical
21 community has been addressing, and perhaps this could
22 be an area of a case study for NRC's education efforts
23 to look at how this trait could be communicated to
24 others.

25 Questioning attitude, individuals avoid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complacency, and continually challenge existing
2 conditions and activities in order to identify
3 discrepancies that might result in error or
4 inappropriate action.

5 So, I feel like I might have challenged that
6 existing condition in giving my viewpoints to the
7 Commission. I think the community and the NRC need to
8 work at how discrepancies might result in other errors.

9 The most common barriers to reporting of an
10 issue is, "I just don't know what to report or how to
11 report it." "Oh my gosh. I can't believe that just
12 happened. I don't even want to think about it anymore,
13 and I'm just going to forget it. No one will notice."

14 "Why should I even bother? Nothing is
15 going to change." Or, "I may not trust who I can tell."
16 Or, "My gosh. Am I going to have to start writing some
17 reports? This is not going to end for a long time?" Or,
18 again, that fear of reprisal.

19 I would hope that there's not a wall erected
20 across the table of the regulator and the regulated
21 community, which inhibits these kinds of discussions on
22 how people -- how the two groups interact, and how this
23 can impact the safety culture, in particular in the
24 regulated community.

25 The perspectives of the NRC -- did I skip

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one? The perspectives of the NRC? A lot of the focus
2 on safety culture is on fuel cycle safety culture. NRC
3 licenses 100 percent of these licensees. Also applies
4 to medical or radioactive use, but NRC licenses only in
5 13 States and 4 US territories.

6 In medical licensees, NRC only applies to
7 radioactive materials used in clinical settings. It
8 doesn't apply to radiation producing machines.

9 The NRC has again put together a really nice
10 NUREG on safety culture common language. If you take
11 a look at that, you'll notice it is heavily focused on
12 non-medical use. It doesn't really address -- it is much
13 more focused on reactor and other material uses, and not
14 on medical use.

15 That's the majority of licensees. So,
16 versus that influence are medical licensees, positive
17 safety culture, caring for our patients and our
18 employees.

19 We have a big influence by the Joint
20 Commission on other accrediting organizations that have
21 their own set of criteria we have to meet or utilize NRC
22 in Agreement State criteria in their own inspections.

23 They're the Centers for Medicare and
24 Medicaid Services and insurance companies. Those are
25 a big driving force in a medical licensee. There are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other regulators, and one thing I keep looking at here
2 because I forgot to put in there is HIPAA. A big one.

3 There is the competition for business, and
4 that is not only between hospitals or clinics. It is
5 also within hospitals. It is one service versus another
6 service, and who is allowed to provide that medical care
7 and the legal liability, especially involved in
8 malpractice and so on.

9 Healthcare is increasingly complex, and
10 this is one of the themes of the National Academy of
11 Science. At my location, at Washington University in
12 Saint Louis, there are lots of condemnations. There are
13 PET-CT's that we routinely use now.

14 We now have a PET-MR unit that is going to
15 do great things, especially for our pediatric patients,
16 and we also have the ViewRay™, which marries up the real
17 time imaging, MRI with teletherapy sources.

18 So, this is a complex environment. I'm
19 missing something here. So, if we -- I think I had things
20 moved around.

21 So, during safety culture talks, I did find
22 AAPM comments very helpful in this regard in the medical
23 community trying to state that one size does not fit all.
24 It is applaudable to try to have a single definition,
25 but it is equally important to note that implementation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the traits and behaviors as they apply to specific
2 licensee categories may differ.

3 In medical uses, nuclear safety does not
4 preempt or override patient safety especially in
5 emergency situations. For example, life saving
6 measures should always preempt the need to decontaminate
7 a patient in an emergency room.

8 So, I offer up those comments to the
9 Committee, and welcome your input, your discussion.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you, Dr.
11 Langhorst. Comments from the Committee? We have a
12 comment from --

13 MS. TOMLINSON: Hi. I'm Cindy Tomlinson
14 from ASTRO. I just wanted to let the Committee know that
15 ASTRO had a meeting a couple weeks ago in San Francisco.
16 We had one of our keynote speakers, Dr. Sidney Dekker,
17 who is a human factors guy.

18 You could actually access his presentation
19 on our website. And what I'll do is I'll send the link
20 to Sophie, and she can send it out to you. I think it
21 is very timely in terms of this discussion. He talks
22 a lot about safety culture and how it works both ways;
23 not just those reporting but those being reported to.

24 So, I think you guys will find that useful.
25 So, I'll send the link to Sophie.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you. Yes, Ms.
2 Dudes?

3 MS. DUDES: Thank you. Thank you for the
4 presentation. That was good. I appreciated that.
5 Maybe this will come in your next presentation, because
6 I guess I wouldn't be looking for ways -- or things that
7 we can take away that would do more positively influence.
8 So, I try not to look too far ahead, but if that's coming
9 after the break, then I'll reserve my question until
10 then.

11 MEMBER LANGHORST: I did have a question.
12 During the Commission briefing, I was asked whether my
13 comments were supported by the Committee. I know there
14 was a great wave of nodding heads behind me, but I think
15 I will ask that question of our Committee right now, as
16 to whether am I -- am I being representative of the
17 committee's views? Am I just my own views being voiced
18 here?

19 MEMBER ALDERSON: I think you've expressed
20 a complexity and subjectivity associated with this
21 subject matter, and that's why in the previous session
22 it isn't good enough just to have content experts. You
23 have to really be able to see the big picture about how
24 you communicate these ideas to people from different
25 backgrounds, and how you can make an impact. That is,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at least from my experience, very difficult.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you, Dr.
3 Alderson. Mr. Costello?

4 MEMBER COSTELLO: I would have to actually
5 go through your whole presentation again to say whether
6 for me or not. For the most part, I tend to agree with
7 what you talked about. I think, just speaking for
8 myself, I think there might've been some implementation
9 that the Commission itself needed to have someone on it
10 with medical experience.

11 I think that's a little beyond what the
12 ACMUI would likely be commenting on is the make-up of
13 the Commission itself. I think you made your claim.
14 I'll make this claim. I think it is true that staff needs
15 all the help it can get at this point because you have
16 the numbers up there.

17 The declining number of non-Agreement
18 States and the -- and the aging of its own staff, the
19 NRC's core experience is a challenge. It's a management
20 challenge. This area, I think, is getting here -- you're
21 importing some new talent, and that's good. But the fact
22 is it only regulates a small fraction of licensees, and
23 so the NRC's experience really needs to be supplemented
24 with experience from industry, experience for the
25 States, and so forth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think you have said words along those
2 lines, and if you did, I would agree with that. But the
3 idea that we comment on the make-up of the Commission?
4 I probably wouldn't.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Suleiman?

6 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I think I'll hold back my
7 opinion. I don't remember the details, but I generally
8 agreed with pretty much everything you said. I think
9 the message was, and we had a discussion beforehand,
10 where I thought -- this is my recommendation. If you
11 look at the economic value of medical care, and compare
12 it with nuclear power generation, the ratio may be much
13 more different than the weight of the Commission
14 membership.

15 The only good thing is they are all
16 consumers. So, in some way, they are all participating
17 in the healthcare and delivery system, but
18 professionally, it would be nice to have somebody who
19 could relate with us a little bit more. I agreed with
20 your message.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: A member of the
22 public?

23 MS. FAIROBENT: Thank you, Dr. Thomadsen.
24 Not an answer to this specific question, but just a
25 comment on the safety culture process that NRC went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through. AAPM was very much part of that process, and
2 at the initial meetings, it was very much heavily
3 weighted towards nuclear power and the fuel cycle.

4 I do feel that not only the staff but the
5 other licensee categories, nuclear power, fuel cycle,
6 research reactors, et cetera, did hear and listen to the
7 concerns from the medical community. We were
8 successful in getting the language changed to be more
9 reflective of the diversity of the licensees that NRC
10 regulates.

11 So, from that standpoint, I do want to
12 compliment the staff and the process that we went
13 through, and also that so far would've been successful
14 in keeping safety culture at a policy level, and not down
15 into the regulations.

16 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Guiberteau?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN GUIBERTEAU: I think your
18 presentation at the meeting with the Commission did us
19 all a favor. Very much so. I think it is easy when -- I
20 know the Commission has many lofty things to think about.
21 I know they have other directions, but I think the less
22 we express the fact that, as you said in this talk, one
23 size does not fit all, that medicine is not a clockwork
24 orange and you can't -- and you have to take into
25 consideration what we were talking about earlier about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance versus regulation by precision more or less,
2 that these are things that we need to bring to the
3 forefront because we are different.

4 I think the litany of things you said in your
5 talk were important for them to hear. I know when you
6 do that, people on the other side may have taken those
7 as criticisms, but I didn't take it that way at all. I
8 took them as being just a reminder that there's some
9 things that this division needs and that this -- that
10 this group needs that they may not remember. So, I
11 applaud you for doing that.

12 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Welsh?

13 MEMBER WELSH: Your question, whether or
14 not we agree with you. I would say that I personally
15 do agree with you. I agreed with you back during the
16 Commission briefing. A number of years back when there
17 was a vacancy on the Commission, I personally wrote a
18 letter to the President, suggesting that the Commission
19 have a member with more medical expertise than has
20 historically been the case.

21 I think a professional society, at least
22 one, wrote a similar letter. Now, I've heard estimates
23 of anywhere from 5 percent to 20 or 25 percent of what
24 NRC is involved with has to do with medical uses of
25 byproduct material. I don't know what that figure truly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is, but if it is anywhere near 20 percent, then one could
2 argue that at least one of the five Commissioners should
3 have a good deal of medical background or expertise.

4 I don't know that the professional
5 societies had the opportunity to comment before the
6 vacancies have been filled, but I do think that going
7 forward, it'd be wonderful for at least one member of
8 the Commission to have general medical expertise or
9 background.

10 So, it's a long way of saying, yes, I agree
11 with you.

12 MEMBER LANGHORST: I will clarify that I
13 did not, in my talk there, say, "They needed that." I
14 just pointed out that very few over the history have had
15 that.

16 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Suh?

17 MEMBER SUH: Clarifying question. It's
18 the President though who appoints, right? You guys just
19 sort of sit back and watch.

20 MS. DUDES: Yes, the President will
21 nominate, and the Senate will confirm.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Well, at the moment,
23 I think we will take a break and come back to hear about
24 enhancing interactions between the NRC and the medical
25 community, which we've already been discussing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went
2 off the record at 3:25 p.m. and resumed at 3:45 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Langhorst.

4 (Pause.)

5 MEMBER LANGHORST: Here I am again. Thank
6 you very much.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER LANGHORST: Okay. So, another topic
9 that we talked about at the Commission briefing May 9th
10 of this year was what could be done to enhance
11 interactions between the NRC and the medical community,
12 and I probably should say also the Agreement States.

13 So, my goal here is to explore ways to
14 enhance the relationship and to engage interactions
15 between all of us and to discuss the challenges we need
16 to bravely face together in fostering this relationship
17 and continuing interactions.

18 And I put that "bravely" in there, because
19 it's not easy to hear people talk about, no, they don't
20 think like Sue does.

21 Well, that's okay. I want to hear that.
22 That's part of the safety culture and figuring out what
23 is it that causes stresses, causes issues. And so,
24 that's part of what we do here.

25 The ideas presented here are mine. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're presented to you all for the purpose of
2 stimulating the discussion of this group, NRC staff,
3 members of the public. And what order I put them in was
4 the order I put them in and should not reflect my
5 preference or what I feel is their importance.

6 So, radioactive material regulations. We
7 have NRC and we have this group called Agreement States,
8 but it's not just two situations. There are 37 different
9 Agreement States.

10 MS. DUDES: I'm so glad that got bigger,
11 because if that graph -- if the Agreement States saw that
12 graph, I'd be hearing about it.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER LANGHORST: Don't worry. I had to
15 have space on my slide. It was not intended, but those
16 all stem from NRC-regulated authority. So, I have to
17 say that.

18 So, there can be 38 different ways to do
19 things depending on the level of compatibility and so
20 on.

21 There are things called Master Licenses and
22 I know the VA Hospital has that. I can't remember who
23 else has that.

24 MEMBER COSTELLO: Navy.

25 MEMBER LANGHORST: The Navy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. DUDES: And the Air Force.

2 MEMBER COSTELLO: Air Force.

3 MEMBER LANGHORST: And the Air Force for
4 medical use?

5 MEMBER COSTELLO: Yes.

6 MEMBER LANGHORST: All right. Thank you.

7 And there are few, from what I understand,
8 like city-based things for the larger cities like New
9 York, Los Angeles. So, there's a lot of different
10 players in this situation.

11 There are 17 of us. And I say "us," because
12 I'm from Missouri. And, yes, that is how you say it.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER LANGHORST: 17 NRC States and
15 territories. We all face other regulatory bodies in
16 dealing with radiation, radioactive materials.

17 We have this thing called the Joint
18 Commission that keeps getting involved here. A very
19 important organization. So, there are a lot of players.
20 A lot of different perspectives.

21 The National Academies just recently
22 released a report this summer regarding the promotion
23 of a culture of safety.

24 And from that report, I got this quote: "It
25 is especially important for improving the exchange of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety-related information, fostering collective
2 mindfulness and sense-making, empowering workers to
3 speak up and to share what they know, and creating a
4 learning and improvement focus."

5 This report was focused on academic
6 chemical programs. There have been some issues in the
7 academic realm and chemical safety. And this report
8 committee brought together expertise and outlooks in
9 many areas.

10 One member is a university provost, has been
11 a dean, a chemistry department chair chancellor. There
12 are environmental health and safety officials from
13 academia, from industry and national labs.

14 There were senior faculty chemistry
15 members. There were young, junior faculty chemistry
16 members.

17 There were experts on safety culture and
18 behavioral sciences and the quote that I just quoted was
19 from the second reference here.

20 Now, for full disclosure, the chairman of
21 this report, that provost is my provost at my university.

22 So, we have a very strong light shone on our
23 safety culture not only in chemical labs, but our entire
24 safety culture at our university.

25 So, I want to talk about the regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment of Agreement State medical licensees. And
2 so, this is off of NRC's website and you can see my State
3 is an NRC State surrounded by Agreement States.

4 And in Agreement States, they have the
5 oversight for medical licensees of the use of
6 radioactive materials in medicine.

7 They also regulate x-ray machines and other
8 radiation-producing machines. There are levels of
9 medical licensing for physicians, for nurses, for techs,
10 for sometimes physicists.

11 And maybe there is an opportunity to take
12 all of that information to judge the relative risk of
13 those uses of radiation, radioactive materials within
14 medical licensees.

15 It tends to be a smaller regulated community
16 within a State. Maybe perhaps an allowed development
17 of licensee/regulator relationships.

18 I think that's particularly true when it
19 involves a university medical center for a State -- for
20 an Agreement State.

21 It can be influenced by the State and their
22 radiation control program safety culture within the
23 State.

24 There can be differences of how each of the
25 Agreement States handle things and that -- and NRC that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can cause a challenge for those licensees, medical
2 licensees who have branches in many different locations.

3 And so, what might work in one State is not
4 allowed in another State or there are slightly different
5 requirements. And so, that can be a challenge
6 especially when if you have people moving between those
7 two locations, well, why is it this way and how do I keep
8 track of what I'm supposed to do?

9 And perhaps that Agreement State, that
10 smaller community can provide a level of a safe
11 environment to discuss safety and compliance issues with
12 the regulators.

13 I will have to say I have never been an RSO
14 in an Agreement State. So, I've always been an RSO in
15 an NRC State. That's what I know.

16 This is NRC's Mission off their website:
17 "The NRC licenses and regulates the Nation's civilian
18 use of radioactive materials to protect public health
19 and safety, promote the common defense and security and
20 protect the environment."

21 And in their value statement: "In achieving
22 our mission, the NRC adheres to the principles of good
23 regulation, independence, openness, efficiency,
24 clarity and reliability. The Agency puts these
25 principles into practice with effective, realistic and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 timely regulatory actions consistent with our
2 organizational values and our open, collaborative work
3 environment."

4 I feel we are a poster child for that in this
5 committee. So, our Committee is one of those focal
6 points for medical uses of radioactive material and also
7 in regard to radiation-producing machines.

8 That level of expertise was added to the
9 Committee when Dr. Guiberteau was brought on first as
10 a consultant, and then as a full Committee member.

11 And I think that has been essential for our
12 combined modalities that are more and more in use these
13 days.

14 We comment. I'll let you guys read that.
15 It necessarily doesn't need to go into the record, but
16 this is some of what we do in our advisory of the NRC
17 and of Agreement States to look at the issues to be
18 brought to the attention of the Commission.

19 We are, as we said before, 13 members. We
20 have two in-person meetings per year. There are various
21 teleconferences on special topics and we have the
22 subcommittee structure that is used to work on these
23 special topics and develop the recommendations.

24 So, here are some of my ideas beyond us as
25 a focal point. So, Sophie already talked about this in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regard to the Visiting Fellow.

2 I raise this as a potential way of the NRC
3 having a more onsite medical expertise readily available
4 to them.

5 Here's another suggestion that I did bring
6 up at the meeting that perhaps there could be a periodic
7 regulatory information conference devoted to medical
8 use issues.

9 There is already a regulatory information
10 conference that happens every year. And that is
11 involving the reactor and fuel cycle licensees.

12 This is an annual three-day meeting here in
13 Washington, D.C. They have a website on the NRC's
14 website.

15 March of this year there were by my count,
16 and it's a rough count, about 2,400 registrants. About
17 50 percent of those people were US licensees,
18 contractors and so on.

19 There were about 40 percent of the
20 individuals were NRC or Agreement State individuals.
21 And out 10 percent were international.

22 I found very important on that website is
23 that the dates for March 2015 and 2016 are already on
24 the calendar.

25 So, people who are interested in coming to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this conference know when it's going to be and it's here
2 in DC.

3 Here are some of the topics that I pulled
4 off of that conference: Agency efforts to address
5 cumulative effects of regulation, interacting with NRC.
6 Medical radioisotope production was a topic. Safety
7 culture journey: Lessons learned from culture change
8 efforts.

9 These are topics that could go right into
10 a medical use conference, but think of what we've
11 discussed here today. I-131 patient release issues
12 comes to mind. Again, the production of medical
13 isotopes.

14 Now, the NRC and Agreement States work
15 jointly on developing guidance. And I was glad to hear
16 that Dr. Suh had been involved in helping on guidance
17 for ViewRay.

18 So, technical teams, you can see this is
19 some of the make-up that was suggested. And I think it's
20 good to include an ACMUI member or perhaps to reach out
21 to other medical experts in helping work with those
22 technical working groups.

23 And that source of those medical experts
24 could perhaps be the organizations that support these
25 specialty board for certification that are recognized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by NRC.

2 That could be a way to be inclusive of some
3 of those groups and to develop people for potential
4 service on ACMUI potentially. And as I say here, perhaps
5 that could be used with the 35.1000 guidance too.

6 As I said, NRC is working on safety culture
7 and you guys are continually looking at what can we do
8 to promote this, how can we do this.

9 And so, there are brochures that have come
10 out. They're called Trait Talks. And they are being
11 developed to focus on those nine safety culture traits
12 that we talked about in the previous presentation and
13 to give some real world situations and so on.

14 Perhaps because medical use can be
15 different, perhaps NRC, Agreement States and medical
16 community could help develop some of these that are
17 pertinent to medical uses of isotopes.

18 Because of our focus of medical uses in
19 discussions here, maybe we could add another ACMUI
20 in-person meeting a year with the focus on having the
21 medical community come in and give us presentations and
22 focus discussions on issues they're concerned about.

23 This might not be as needed if we have a
24 regulatory issue conference annually, but maybe we could
25 get started in this way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The ACRS has procedures to augment
2 expertise and bringing in additional people to help with
3 subcommittees and so on.

4 Perhaps some of our subcommittees, let's
5 say, on our Y-90 microspheres subcommittee, it might
6 have been very helpful to have an interventional
7 radiologist available for that perspective.

8 On Gamma Knife, it may be very helpful to
9 have a neurosurgery representative to have that
10 perspective.

11 Remember I used the word "bravely."
12 Fostering a positive safety culture takes people working
13 with people.

14 It's really helpful when people understand
15 why is this regulation in place and how does its risk
16 that it's trying to mitigate relate to this risk, because
17 we want to try to minimize our confusion of what needs
18 to be done by having consistent and compatible
19 expectations for regulations.

20 And when you're talking about radioactive
21 materials, the use of radiation for medical uses, it is
22 a different perspective.

23 Implementing these ideas takes additional
24 resources. That means people. That means dollars.
25 The NRC medical team as it stands now could not possibly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to do a regulatory issues conference. They wouldn't
2 do anything else, but it takes people and dollars from
3 the medical community too to be participants in this and
4 from the Agreement States.

5 And that may be asking a lot of our Agreement
6 States given economic issues involved with state funding
7 and so on.

8 We all need to lend leadership and demand
9 respect in raising these concerns and be able to identify
10 problems and talk about the challenges that exist in
11 light of all of the patient safety issues and not just
12 those related to radioactive material use.

13 You can't talk safety culture if you're only
14 going to take one little slice of the pie. You have to
15 look at it in the whole picture. Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you, Dr.
17 Langhorst.

18 Reflections from the Committee?

19 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Enjoyed your
20 presentation.

21 The part that I'm a little bit confused
22 about is when you said to involve other specialties of
23 physicians to present to us.

24 I'm new on the Committee, but I feel like
25 as a nuclear cardiologist I'm representing the nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cardiology community.

2 So, when I'm at the AHA/ACC meetings,
3 anybody who has any concerns or any issues, I am their
4 representative, I feel.

5 And, therefore, I would feel it's not
6 necessary, if you will, or if someone does have a point,
7 I would feel that why wouldn't I have been approached
8 as a person rather than coming here separately and having
9 to. So, I'm a little bit confused.

10 Again, I'm new. Maybe you can teach me what
11 I'm missing about that point.

12 MEMBER LANGHORST: From my perspective--

13 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Yes.

14 MEMBER LANGHORST: -- and you mean involved
15 with like having a regulatory issue conference where you
16 bring in -- I know that NRC has been excellent in the
17 past several years of outreach to various parts of its
18 community, but it tends to, okay, go to the Health
19 Physics Society meeting and present there, and go to the
20 CRCPD meeting and present there to the State folks, and
21 go to your organization, but maybe there's some value
22 in bringing some of the organizations together, too, in
23 a focus of the regulatory environment rather than
24 everybody just talking on their own and not coming
25 together.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, I present that as a possibility.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Suleiman.

3 MEMBER SULEIMAN: The lines are blurry,
4 okay, because I think -- this is my perspective. I
5 happen to represent FDA, but I have to, depending on
6 what part of my career I'm either a health physicist or
7 medical physicist, but I think most of the people here
8 at this table are professionals in their own light.

9 They may have been nominated by a society.
10 Do they really represent that society at this table, or
11 not?

12 I mean, so, are we professionals
13 constituting a Committee to give our best opinion and
14 we happen to be associated with a variety of
15 organizations, or are we in fact representing those
16 organizations collectively at the table? So, which is
17 it?

18 And I think sometimes, sometimes I think we
19 forget that responsibility ourselves. Are we
20 representing the public health? Are we looking out for
21 parochial interests from our societies? Which hat do
22 we have on, I guess, when we speak?

23 Maybe we should have three hats so when we
24 say, this is me, this is my organization, or this is the
25 society I happen to belong to.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Fuller.

2 MR. FULLER: I think I can answer that
3 question and it may have been more rhetorical. But just
4 so that everyone is clear because we go over this each
5 time we select a new member, it's very, very clear in
6 that process, but sometimes maybe people forget our
7 expectation for all the members. Just so everybody
8 knows, all the members represent yourselves.

9 You represent what you know and what you
10 believe and what you think is in the best interest of
11 the ACMUI and that's the perspective we expect you to
12 bring.

13 You cannot know what you know. We
14 understand that. You're members of various
15 professional organizations and so you will have that
16 perspective.

17 But any time you're here as a group, our
18 expectation is, is that you are representing yourselves
19 and that you are not here to promote a position of a
20 particular professional organization.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Costello.

22 MR. FULLER: And that goes for the
23 organizational groups --

24 MEMBER COSTELLO: Yeah, I know.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FULLER: -- as well, because that has
2 been a bit of a point of confusion.

3 MEMBER COSTELLO: You and I have discussed
4 this before. I've got a few comments on your
5 presentation which I thought was very good.

6 But to start with the last, I do reach out
7 to the Agreement States, not to the Organization of
8 Agreement States. Although, I might use them as a
9 vehicle because they have more email addresses than I
10 do. So, I know what the States are thinking.

11 So, the agenda for today, I wanted to know
12 if they had any positions or things they were interested
13 in.

14 In fact at the OAS meeting for those who were
15 there, I threatened people who did not get in touch with
16 me, you know.

17 I want to hear from them so I can do a better
18 job. I'm keeping track of all the States who talk to
19 me during the year and I'll pull out bells and never hear
20 from them, but I'll do my job better if I know the issues
21 that are going on out there.

22 Okay. I've worn lots of hats over the
23 years. The hat I've had on the longest is health
24 physicist, but I'm a regulator and I'm a patient. I do
25 a lot of things, but mostly I'm me and I try to do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 best job of being me as I can.

2 As far as a rep for medical licensees, this
3 is a logistical thing as I think about it. I don't know
4 how many people would come, okay.

5 For the reactors, these are well-funded
6 organizations. There's big pockets out there and NEI
7 and so forth. You all know better than I do, individual
8 hospitals, are they going to be sending their radiation
9 oncologist to take a week off to come to Rockville and
10 talk about - I don't know. I have no idea. I would like
11 to think they would, but I think it might be a challenge.

12 I was intrigued by your idea of an extra
13 meeting where you invite whoever you invite to basically
14 educate us, you know.

15 We're supposed to be doing that, but I
16 imagine some of these medical organizations might want
17 to come and give us a presentation. I just don't know
18 how it works.

19 As far as supporting it goes, I won't go to
20 individual States, because no individual State is going
21 to -- times are hard.

22 I think if you were to go to particularly
23 CRCPD, you know, because they cover, you know, x-rays
24 and everything else, and asked them for help for
25 supporting some sort of meeting, you know, they might

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listen.

2 And they actually have some, you know, paid
3 staff that might be able to help, but you're asking a
4 hard thing to do for Agreement States because basically
5 what we are paid to do is do things for safety in our
6 own State and we don't got a whole lot of budget for
7 national issues.

8 And Pennsylvania is very, you know, nice
9 enough to let me do this, but you all realize we are not
10 going to leave.

11 So, I love the concept. I just don't --
12 maybe if you do a poll and ask people if they'd be
13 interested, I don't know.

14 MEMBER LANGHORST: This is Sue Langhorst.

15 I think that it is going to be very dependent
16 on how worthwhile those types of meetings are and it's
17 not going to be something that will just necessarily
18 catch on immediately.

19 Maybe one of the things that could be
20 discussed is how quickly can regulations in this realm
21 move forward, because that's one issue that we were
22 talking about that needs to be discussed.

23 I don't know -- it will be dependent on how
24 successful a meeting like that could be. Maybe it is
25 starting out with an extra ACMUI meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Dilsizian.

2 MEMBER DILSIZIAN: Yeah, just regarding
3 organizations I've noticed that in the public a lot of
4 organization representatives are here voicing their
5 opinion officially or unofficially.

6 So, I think that if there are issues, I would
7 think that they would be here. They know the meetings
8 and I've seen two or three of these organizations
9 represented.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Doctor -- Ms. Holiday.

11 MS. HOLIDAY: Dr. Holiday.

12 (Laughter.)

13 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Doc Holiday.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MS. HOLIDAY: I just wanted to remind the
16 Committee that during the May 2014 ACMUI, Dr. Zanzonico
17 presented the Bylaw subcommittee's report that did
18 include that question about the ACMUI meeting for an
19 additional meeting.

20 And I believe that it was a consensus among
21 the full Committee that you did not want to go with more
22 than two face-to-face meetings.

23 However, I will also note that in a meeting
24 prior to that, there was discussion about possibly
25 having another in-person meeting for specific topics,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for example, with the Part 35 rulemaking.

2 And of course with such a meeting we have
3 said before that there are budgetary constraints. But
4 as long as we put that request in early enough, because
5 I don't know about your institutions, but NRC has to
6 submit their budget request at least a year or two in
7 advance.

8 So, that would be something that we would
9 have to go ahead and put in at least on the Commission's
10 radar in order to do that. Thanks.

11 MEMBER COSTELLO: If I could, I think the
12 budgetary impact of a third issue would be than another
13 reg.

14 MS. HOLIDAY: Absolutely.

15 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Alderson.

16 MEMBER ALDERSON: Thank you. I think this,
17 you know, as an idealistic approach, this is -- it's a
18 great idea and I think education is a wonderful thing
19 whoever gets it, but I think this is practically very
20 hard to achieve.

21 And I think if you had another
22 person-to-person meeting, I'm concerned about the high
23 likelihood of it failing.

24 And depending on who you bring in, how far
25 you extend it out, does it go just to the medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 community and what part of the medical community, the
2 experts, the physicists, do we go to societies?

3 And then we get societies with, frankly, we
4 all recognize those who have been in societies, their
5 agenda is to come talk about do we go to the public?
6 Because the public wants to hear about all this and where
7 do you cut it off? And so, I think there's just a lot
8 of organizational problems.

9 One way that you might think about turning
10 it around or if I want to try to think about it, which
11 I am not now.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MEMBER ALDERSON: It would be to think about
14 maybe putting on a video conference, a national video
15 conference because, you know, you can project your ideas
16 out. The expense of the people who have to attend,
17 minimal. All they have to do is get on their computer.

18 And people do these things now and, you
19 know, you can have, you know, call-in lines and all sorts
20 of things, you know.

21 You might be able to try that. And if that
22 -- nobody likes it, well, they won't dial in the next
23 time or you'll get some feedback as part of your meeting.
24 So, I'll just suggest that as a possibility.

25 MEMBER LANGHORST: As I tell my researchers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if it was easy, it would have already been done.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Absolutely.

3 MEMBER LANGHORST: And so, that's why I put
4 that word "bravely" in there.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Howe.

6 DR. HOWE: Well, we kind of discussed, you
7 know, very informally internally about a medical RIC and
8 one of the things we keep coming to is it's very difficult
9 for the medical physicians to get away from its practice
10 and come to NRC, but it's easier for us to go to a society
11 that's maybe more therapy-oriented for the therapy-type
12 discussions, a society that's more nuclear
13 medicine-oriented for the nuclear medicine-type
14 discussions.

15 And then I think we might get more bang for
16 our bucks as far as actually having physician
17 participation.

18 So, that's just one of the thoughts we've
19 been batting around.

20 MEMBER COSTELLO: Next week is the Penn State
21 Roundtable in which RSOs from the region, not just
22 Pennsylvania, but all around --

23 -- RSOs from all around the area come
24 together for I think it's a three-day or two and a
25 half-day meeting this year. And for one day they invite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the regulators in. They fear if they're too long they'll
2 be taking names and --.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER COSTELLO: And wearing my
5 Pennsylvania hat, I finagled my way on the agenda.
6 Basically have a discussion between the regulators and
7 I'll have a very short presentation on how the RSOs can
8 do better and then I expect to hear from them on how I
9 can do better.

10 And I assure you I know most of these people
11 forever anyway and we'll reach out. You go to OAS
12 meetings, you have HPS meetings and other ones.

13 And maybe we can't do a whole lot better than
14 that. I don't know. Health physics is a way to get a
15 lot of information, not just medical, but a lot of
16 non-medical.

17 And maybe as you talked about, it's hard for
18 them to give up their medical practices and maybe us
19 going to them may be a better way.

20 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Mr. Mattmuller.

21 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Yes, to follow up with
22 what Mr. Costello was saying, I too was thinking that
23 instead of the NRC putting on a RIC, given the 37
24 Agreement States, that a group like the CRCPD would be
25 a more appropriate organization to sponsor such a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting.

2 Plus, it also has the advantage that their
3 meetings move around on a national basis giving people
4 in different areas of the country a chance to attend
5 because travel budgets are basically nonexistent in a
6 lot of hospitals.

7 So, then if it's within an easy drive, a lot
8 more people have a chance to attend than coming to
9 Rockville, not that Rockville is bad.

10 MS. DUDES: But it's an expensive place to
11 come, yeah.

12 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Yes.

13 MS. DUDES: I understand that.

14 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes, Mr. Fuller.

15 MR. FULLER: I'll just add on my perspective
16 when it comes to our meetings and things to consider,
17 and of course we'll do whatever we can to support the
18 ACMUI in any way that we possibly can.

19 The one thing I remind folks is that any time
20 the ACMUI gets together and deliberates, it must be
21 publicly noticed well in advance, the agenda posted, the
22 meeting has to be a public meeting and so forth and so
23 on.

24 So, as we think about the outreach that we
25 do especially with the issues related to release of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients with iodine-131 therapies and so forth, we're
2 putting the plan together.

3 Donna-Beth described some of it today, but
4 part of the logistics of that is a lot of public
5 interaction.

6 We have some workshops in mind at this point
7 in time that we're sort of starting to plan around and
8 we will appreciate it and we will be asking for
9 participation from the ACMUI in those sorts of public
10 outreach meetings as well. So, I see these as other
11 opportunities.

12 When we go to some of the professional
13 societies, for the last few years we've been primarily
14 in the attendance mode because early on with the
15 rulemaking which was the last big thing we worked on,
16 we were doing presentations. But then we found that,
17 you know, it was better to listen than it was to talk
18 sometimes.

19 And so, the model I think will be back on
20 that note of explaining and sharing sort of what we're
21 planning to do and again trying to encourage more and
22 more participation by the public and the professional
23 organization.

24 So, interacting with the medical community
25 is something that we will always rely upon this body to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 help us with, but we do not plan to wait around. And
2 we will not be bashful in asking certain folks of this
3 Committee to work with us as we start on this next big
4 effort.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you. Ms.
6 Fairobent.

7 MS. FAIROBENT: Thank you, Dr. Thomadsen.

8 Lynne Fairobent with the AAPM. I know it
9 probably surprises you all to think I might have an
10 opinion on this, but I've been around far too long.

11 And going back to 1977 and '78 when I started
12 with NRC, I think that it's time to try a regulatory
13 issues conference for medical or perhaps for even
14 materials.

15 It's been bounced around a number of times
16 over the past 30 odd years. We don't know that it won't
17 work unless we try it.

18 A key difference that I see in a RIC versus
19 when we have a roundtable discussion based on an advance
20 notice of proposed rulemaking like we have done with Part
21 20, like we did with Part 35 back in 2002, is the general
22 nature of the dialog in the discussion topics.

23 It is not focused on a one-way discussion.
24 NRC is holding a public meeting on an active proposed
25 rule that is out for comment. There is give and take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the dialog.

2 The difference in the presentations, the
3 difference in the interactions, the availability of the
4 commissioners to attend and listen to interact with the
5 licensees in a non-enforcement or regulatory
6 environment, I think, is very different.

7 I think there are ways that we could look
8 at perhaps tracking the first RIC. And if it was not
9 a standalone, perhaps we look at attaching it to the OAS
10 meeting, which is a regulatory conference, versus CRCPD,
11 or perhaps we look at doing it as part of one of the
12 professional society's meeting as an extra day.

13 The difference that I see in doing a RIC in
14 an open discussion and forum not only with NRC, but with
15 the Agreement State representatives versus inviting NRC
16 or a representative from the Agreement States either as
17 the Organization or a particular State to come to, say,
18 an AAPM meeting and give a talk, is that is a talk. It
19 is a presentation. It is not a give and take. It's not
20 open dialog.

21 Even when we give an hour-long talk if it's
22 at our annual meeting, you have competing sessions. We
23 have 15 parallel tracks at AAPM during our annual
24 meeting.

25 The need for our members to get continuing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 education credits towards board certification or
2 recertification is great.

3 Oftentimes the regulatory sessions are not
4 going to be the draw for that interaction. So, I do think
5 that perhaps it's time to take a look at let's see what
6 we can put together, let's see what we get as a turnout
7 and then decide that, okay, it's not worthwhile. But
8 if we don't try it, we don't know what the likelihood
9 of the support of the benefit will be.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much.

11 Dr. Ennis.

12 DR. ENNIS: Ron Ennis again. I want to just
13 go back to Susan's presentation, but change the focus
14 a little bit to an area where I think maybe there is need
15 for work, but not from personal experience, but just from
16 things that I hear from others.

17 And that is developing a culture of safety
18 and collaboration and being able to talk honestly and
19 openly for the benefit of the public when it comes down
20 to the enforcement level.

21 And the actual regulators who come into the
22 departments and the relationships that they may or may
23 not have with the physicians, for example, that culture,
24 my sense is, is not a healthy culture or not as healthy
25 as it could be and maybe there's work that needs to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done at that level involving Agreement States and NRC
2 States to really improve so people are really working
3 in a collaborative kind of way.

4 My own personal experience has been very
5 positive with my regulators, but -- and I really will
6 throw this out for discussion because I don't have any
7 data. I don't really have even good anecdotes, but it's
8 the sense that what you're talking about is really an
9 issue, but at a lower level than ACMUI versus NRC.

10 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you.

11 Yes, Ms. Dudes.

12 MS. DUDES: Thank you. I just wanted to sort
13 of echo, Lynne, your comment. And I think you're correct
14 that we may want to try adding some sessions to some
15 existing forum and see what we get.

16 I had an individual who was a vendor with
17 a poster at the Organization of Agreement States meeting
18 in Chicago say something very similar to me is that we
19 were very happy that the regulators are meeting and
20 discussing these issues. When do you bring the larger
21 community in to discuss these issues?

22 And that resonated with us. And so, I think
23 we'll at least, you know, try and see what small step
24 could be taken, you know.

25 To undertake a two or three-day event, not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowing what kind of reception we would get, may be a
2 big step, but some level of effort in that area I think
3 you're correct that it's timely and if we could tack it
4 onto an OAS meeting.

5 And the reason I would like to tack it onto
6 an OAS meeting rather than a society meeting or a CRCPD
7 meeting is because you do have the Agreement States
8 there.

9 And so, you have the regulatory body of the
10 National Materials program in one place that would be
11 probably the better venue to take the next step and then
12 include licensees.

13 Of course we'd do that in a public way. So,
14 anyone would be available or able to attend and that
15 dialog would be open to the public as well.

16 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Any further comments
17 from the Committee or the NRC?

18 Yes, Ms. Langhorst.

19 MEMBER LANGHORST: I just wanted to say that
20 my intent is to throw pebbles in the pond to send out
21 ripples and for you all to take the ripples and see what
22 you can make of them and again come back to this
23 questioning attitude about how do we look at avoiding
24 complacency and challenge existing conditions and
25 activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think this is never going to be, oh, we
2 got to safety culture, okay, we're done. It is a
3 continual dialog.

4 And so, I offer up my ideas and I hope you
5 take them as inspiration to figure out what you think
6 might work.

7 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Well, I'm hoping
8 you're going to offer more than your ideas, because I'm
9 going to -

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: -- ask you and one
12 other person on the Committee, a volunteer if there is
13 one, to work with somebody who is designated by the NRC
14 to come up with a very concrete proposal not just for
15 the first meeting, but possibly for maybe up to three
16 or something that would include some idea of the cost
17 that they could then put into a budgetary item for the
18 future to at least give this a try in the beginning and
19 how it should be organized.

20 Do I have a volunteer to work with Sue on
21 this? We do. We have Mr. Costello who is willing to
22 also serve on that. I think that's great.

23 Where this goes, we'll find out. As has
24 been said, we won't know until we try it and let's see.

25 Thank you very much, Dr. Langhorst.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER LANGHORST: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Now, we have Dr. Welsh
3 talking about the medical events for the fiscal year
4 2013.

5 (Pause.)

6 MEMBER WELSH: Thank you, Dr. Thomadsen.

7 Much of what I'm going to say here today is
8 going to sound like a rehash of things I've said in years
9 previously and that is in part because we have some new
10 members and we will have future members and I will rotate
11 off shortly as the subcommittee chair and somebody will
12 have the honor and pleasure of inheriting this role of
13 putting together this annual report.

14 So, much of what I'm saying here today is
15 for the benefit of the subcommittee members and the
16 Committee members as a whole regarding use of the NMED
17 database.

18 When you look at the events in the past
19 fiscal year, you can review them and identify them for
20 a variety of different approaches.

21 The approach that I prefer personally is to
22 go to NMED under Advanced Search, event type, medical,
23 and then plug in the dates reported.

24 And when you do that, you come up with a
25 total of 62 events for the year in question and they are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 described as tabulated here.

2 None in the eye applicator brachytherapy.
3 None in the brachytherapy of intravascular, et cetera,
4 et cetera.

5 I won't go through the detailed list. It's
6 in your handout, but I'll throw in some comments right
7 now because for those who are not familiar with NMED,
8 you'll see that there are some categories that remain
9 poorly defined and they're still in the menu.

10 For example, linear accelerator and x-ray,
11 which we know the Nuclear Regulatory Commission doesn't
12 regulate, and then the undefined NA/NR categories, but
13 the NMED team has listened to some of our concerns and
14 has changed a good deal of what's in the NMED database.

15 For example, Zevalin didn't previously
16 have its own category - did have its own category, but
17 Bexxar did not. So, that was hard to understand.

18 Well, part of this was self-rectifying
19 because Bexxar has bit the dust and is no longer
20 available as a product, which I think is most unfortunate
21 for our patients, but the Zevalin category has been
22 eliminated. And also radiolabeled antibodies as a
23 separate category has been eliminated. Zevalin is now
24 listed in radiopharmaceuticals T.

25 So, things do change and it's obvious that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the NMED team has listened to some of our suggestions,
2 but there are some things that are very difficult, if
3 not impossible, to change.

4 And when you're going through the NMED
5 database, you'll see that the events are not in
6 chronological order. And this is because some events
7 from months, maybe even years previously get reported
8 and eventually logged during the period in question.

9 That means that some events from the period
10 in question are not entered for many months and,
11 therefore, the only way to practically do a search is
12 to focus on the events reported during the time in
13 question.

14 When you do that, you'll see some
15 discrepancies. For example, in our spring meeting when
16 Dr. Howe gave her report, there were 43 events. And now,
17 we're saying that there are a total of 62.

18 So, there's a difference of 19 certainly not
19 because Dr. Howe isn't counting as accurately as we are.
20 If there's ever a discrepancy, I personally would side
21 with Dr. Howe every time -- but there is a difference
22 of 19 here even though the searches were done only a few
23 months apart.

24 And this is not a phenomenon unique to the
25 current fiscal year. For example, last year in 2012 we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saw that in the spring there were 52, and in the fall
2 we tallied up 61. So, we saw the exact same pattern of
3 a number getting popped or logged later on in the year.

4 Even though we're talking about the
5 previous year, the previous fiscal year, things get
6 logged a bit late.

7 And I bet you if we do this again for the
8 same fiscal year, there could be a different number, but
9 the important thing is at the bottom there that this
10 year's total is virtually the same as previously, 61
11 versus 62. So, the current fiscal year is not anything
12 alarming.

13 Another comment that I'll make at this early
14 stage is that we've brought up many times in the past
15 that it would be nice if the NMED database were organized
16 by 10 CFR.

17 However, I don't think that's going to
18 happen and I don't think it's -- maybe we don't need to
19 insist that it happen.

20 We talked earlier today about some of the
21 challenges. For instance, one Gamma Knife device is 600
22 and another Gamma Knife device is Part 1000.

23 And then for manual brachytherapy Y-90 is
24 categorized in NMED as manual brachytherapy, but it's
25 listed in Part 1000. Are these things going to stay

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1000?

2 So, 1000 might be the right number or could
3 be. In practice I think it's not proved to be the case,
4 but the point is that it can be challenging to try to
5 organize things along 10 CFR.

6 But this begs the question do we really need
7 to categorize things along the Code of Federal
8 Regulations categories, because this makes our -- our
9 effort to do so adds significant burden to this task and
10 some of us might not find it as enjoyable because of the
11 burden that we place upon ourselves trying to organize
12 things in accordance with 10 CFR.

13 So, perhaps during this report in the future
14 just according to what's in NMED rather than trying to
15 translate it into 10 CFR might be more constructive and
16 educational.

17 So, getting into some of the details we saw
18 that there were two in the Part 300. One of them was
19 a Zevalin case which the calculated dose for the patient
20 would have been higher than a standard dose.

21 So, they intended to give the typical
22 maximum activity of 32 millicurie, but the written
23 directive had transposed the numbers and the number 23
24 rather than 32 was written.

25 But then they gave 32 millicuries, so it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't follow the letter of the written directive and
2 is logged as a medical event even though the intended
3 activity was ultimately given to the patient.

4 Another case involved mIBG,
5 metaiodobenzylguanidine, for metastatic
6 neuroblastoma. I presume this was a pediatric case.
7 The age of the patient wasn't given in the report.

8 One millicurie was administered. The
9 Foley catheter leaked and eventually this was
10 discovered. The patient was cleaned. The catheter was
11 removed and replaced and the sheets and clothing were
12 changed and the patient was discharged with no evidence
13 of skin irritation, but a few weeks later examination
14 for consideration of the second possible treatment
15 revealed skin irritation consistent with radiation
16 injury.

17 It was estimated that the patient's skin
18 received 1,000 centigray due to that urinary
19 contamination that was unaddressed for a bit.

20 So, the report says the patient and the
21 doctor were notified. Again, I think this was a
22 pediatric case. So, I presume that it was the patient's
23 parents who were notified.

24 Corrective actions include procedure
25 modifications and providing additional training to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 personnel.

2 The next event of note was a situation which
3 technetium cardiac stress test was administered despite
4 the order being cancelled.

5 The procedure was changed from a stress test
6 to an echocardiogram, but the technologist allegedly
7 failed to notice the change and the procedure was
8 performed.

9 A small dose was administered to the
10 patient. No adverse health effects are expected, but
11 it was a medical event because this procedure was
12 cancelled and byproduct material was nevertheless
13 administered.

14 So, corrective actions include going
15 forward using a computer to schedule and cancel orders,
16 encouraging physicians to write more legibly, moving
17 from handwritten to electronic orders.

18 This next one was a most unusual event.
19 Cardinal Health reported dispensing 34 unit doses of 12
20 millicuries each of technetium-99 sestamibi.

21 At the hospitals, the radiopharmaceutical
22 was found to be taken up in the soft tissues rather than
23 the heart.

24 So, this investigation led to the
25 conclusion that the material contained only

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technetium-99m rather than the radiopharmaceutical
2 technetium-99m sestamibi.

3 So, how did this happen? It appears that
4 the doses were incorrectly labeled, the technetium-99m
5 was diluted and then incorrectly labeled as
6 technetium-99m sestamibi. So, it seems like a
7 manufacturing or perhaps a compounding problem.

8 It was concluded that Cardinal Health
9 failed to follow established procedures. So, Cardinal
10 Health completed and passed erroneously the QA testing
11 which should have demonstrated that these were
12 mislabeled.

13 So, corrective actions include providing
14 additional training to the personnel, but it sure begs
15 the question of whether or it's not just Cardinal Health
16 who's totally at fault here.

17 Could or should the local hospitals have
18 caught this error? And that's hard to answer. One bit
19 of information that we don't have the answer for is
20 exactly what was the activity that was sent?

21 Was it truly the 12 millicuries? And if it
22 was not, could the clinics have possibly caught this?
23 Although, given that these were unit doses, perhaps that
24 wouldn't have happened regardless.

25 Another question that comes up is, is this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really -- should this really be in the category of
2 medical events?

3 One could argue that the authorized users
4 and the facilities did nothing wrong, but we've had many
5 conversations about what a medical event is supposed to
6 be and what that definition should encompass ideally.

7 And even though maybe they didn't do
8 anything wrong, maybe we need to still categorize it as
9 a medical event.

10 However, this one is just unusual enough
11 that it begs the question of whether it would be an
12 abnormal occurrence rather than a medical event.

13 Another case involved sodium iodide in
14 which the patient was prescribed a therapeutic dose, but
15 instead received a diagnostic dose.

16 And without going into the details that are
17 written here, I'll just say that a new electronic medical
18 records system was implemented and there was a
19 constellation of errors that led to a perfect storm
20 culminating in this event which fortunately is extremely
21 unlikely to have any medical consequences since a
22 therapeutic dose was prescribed, but a diagnostic low
23 dose was administered.

24 The order that was requested was a whole
25 body scan, but it appeared to be something different.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And when the patient presented for the study, the imaging
2 center was down and was sent to another hospital.

3 At that hospital after the procedure was
4 administered, somebody identified that there was
5 something unusual about that particular order and going
6 forward they had some corrective actions that were
7 pretty standard stuff.

8 Perhaps this is an example of a medical
9 event that was due to implementation of a new electronic
10 medical records system.

11 And as more and more institutions
12 transition, we need to be on the lookout for such events
13 and perhaps institutions will benefit from this
14 happening to somebody else so it doesn't happen at their
15 institution to their patients.

16 Moving on to the manual implant
17 brachytherapy category, when you search for this using
18 event type equals medical and then the dates and then
19 plug in procedure, brachytherapy manual implant, you get
20 a total of 32.

21 But because Y-90 microspheres are Part
22 1000, this means that only 14 were Part 400 classical
23 manual brachytherapy, manual implant brachytherapy.

24 Here's how they are broken down. And
25 compared to last year, this was a good year. There were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 events in 2012 with 34 patients. But this year in
2 2013 there were only 16 events involving 19 patients.

3 And I'll comment more on that one on the
4 bottom, because it's been very difficult to categorize
5 exactly where this one really belongs.

6 So, I'd lump it with the 400 even though it's
7 really 1000, but it's certainly not brachytherapy.

8 Two of these events were cesium-137 GYN
9 cases. One was involving 450 centigray that was
10 delivered to the skin of the patient because the packing
11 came out early. Another one was caused because one of
12 the two sources fell out of the applicator.

13 Specifically in that first event, a patient
14 received an unintended dose to his thigh because at six
15 o'clock in the morning the patient felt something move
16 and probably that was when something, the material
17 popped out and it was subsequently discovered at 9:15.

18 The physicist was the one who discovered
19 that the implant was out of the patient. The team
20 removed the sources. And the reason for why this
21 happened most likely was because of some accommodations
22 and adjustments that were made during the procedure to
23 accommodate that patient's particular anatomy.

24 The next case involved a Fletcher-Suit,
25 Fletcher-Suit ovoids. The text says that 30 gray to each

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ovary was prescribed. Perhaps that means ovoid.

2 At the completion of the procedure, it was
3 discovered that the sources were not present on the left
4 side and the source was instead found on the IV monitor
5 stand.

6 What happened, apparently, was that one of
7 the sources was never placed properly and was on the bed.
8 The nurse found it 12 hours later, didn't know what it
9 was, apparently, and just put it by hand on that IV stand.

10 The nurse had an estimated dose to the hand
11 of about 13 rem. This was an example of human error and
12 inadequate training.

13 Moving on to the -- to that other unusual
14 event that was listed in manual brachytherapy, probably
15 technically it belongs as a Part 1000 medical event,
16 involved a seed that migrated after being placed in the
17 axilla and was not retrievable during axillary surgery.

18 If you look at the activity and the doses
19 here, you can see that this is not a brachytherapy
20 procedure, but it was listed under manual brachytherapy
21 perhaps because it doesn't have a convenient
22 categorization.

23 This was the event [that] occurred
24 primarily because of scarring in that patient's axilla
25 due to previous surgery and maybe there was no way that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that seed could ever have been removed easily without
2 causing damage.

3 The corrective action at the institution
4 was the decision to cease doing radioactive seed
5 localizations for axillary node lesions.

6 Moving on to prostate brachytherapy, this
7 again is the biggest single category. 14 medical events
8 involving 16 patients this year.

9 Two events involved medical patients, 10 of
10 these were underdoses, and a couple of them were reported
11 years after the procedure itself.

12 One was an overdose. There were two seed
13 migrations, two anatomical barriers and one has to
14 wonder if the seed migration and anatomical barrier
15 cases really should be labeled as medical events.

16 Should they be categorized as patient
17 intervention? And that's something we might discuss
18 later on if we have time. There was one plan error and
19 four seed misplacements.

20 The breakdown in the isotopes is as follows:
21 One of those palladium-103 cases was retracted.

22 Of course these categories that I just
23 listed are not mutually exclusive. One hasn't gleaned
24 a whole lot of earth-shattering information from
25 reviewing these medical events this particular year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's the usual causes; human error,
2 inadequate training, inadequate supervision, et
3 cetera.

4 There was one palladium implant that was
5 initially called a medical event because of underdosing,
6 but upon closer inspection was retracted in 2013 because
7 of perhaps edema causing the miscalculated underdose.

8 At least one of these cases it seems like
9 the seeds were correctly placed and then subsequently
10 migrated leading to an underdose, which again begs the
11 question of whether or not such case should be labeled
12 as a medical event.

13 There was one situation in which the wrong
14 plan was used. Clearly a classic medical event. A
15 monotherapy plan was used instead of a combined modality
16 plan and of course corrective actions include
17 modification of default settings for the treatment
18 planning system.

19 There were two events listed this year in
20 the anatomical category or anatomical issues because of
21 pubic arch interference specifically.

22 In the first one, five seeds were implanted
23 out of the planned 106. So, corrective actions that are
24 listed include verifying that there are no anatomical
25 obstructions. But I'm sure that as we all know when we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do these procedures, you always try your best to make
2 sure that there are no obstructions that you're
3 anticipating. This patient went on to receive external
4 beam radiation.

5 The second event was similar. The procedure
6 was aborted early on after it was clear that the pubic
7 arch was in the way. Only 14 seeds were placed. And
8 so, 65 percent of the intended dose was delivered.

9 The written directive was revised, but I was
10 disturbed to see that the corrective actions were to
11 discontinue the program.

12 I don't have any information about whether
13 this was a top-notch program and it's a shame that this
14 is not available for patients anymore, or if this is a
15 program that really needed to be terminated, but thanks
16 to our list of anecdotes, tough regulations or
17 inappropriate regulations or medical event definitions
18 possibly influenced the decision of practitioners to do
19 this form of brachytherapy.

20 I've always argued that, yeah, I think that
21 if you have an inappropriate definition of a medical
22 event and you're going to get cited with a medical event
23 and your competition might say we don't have medical
24 events at our hospital, it might discourage you from
25 doing this procedure in favor of the more lucrative, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not necessarily better for the patient, external beam
2 strategy.

3 So, I don't know exactly what happened, but
4 I was disturbed to see that this program was terminated.

5 Moving along -- I'm finished with the
6 commentary there. Moving along to the Part 600, we can
7 see that it was a good year with nine events compared
8 to 17 in the previous year.

9 Most of these were HDR with only one Gamma
10 Knife and then one Perfexion[™]. This is how they break
11 down in terms of the HDR itself.

12 The causes were the standard problems,
13 length problems, wrong patient plan used, incorrect
14 applicator placement, a source that got stuck in the
15 transfer tube.

16 We talked about the Gamma Knife. One was
17 a conventional Gamma Knife unit, the 600, in which case
18 the wrong side was treated despite the fact that the AMP
19 thought the coordinates looked odd, but didn't bring it
20 up or didn't say anything before the treatment
21 proceeded.

22 The next one was a Perfexion[™] unit medical
23 event categorized as a 1000. And this was a mechanical
24 failure of the sensor resulting in only -- in an
25 underdose, but this was fixed and the patient treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was completed. So, it's very questionable about
2 whether this should be labeled as a medical event or not.

3 Moving on to 1000, you can see that 2013 was
4 a good year. That upward trend going from 2011 to 2012
5 was reversed with only 14 medical events. And the 1000s
6 were essentially all microspheres with the exception of
7 that one PerfexionTM Gamma Knife case.

8 And you can see, and I'll bring this up
9 again, that the ratio of resin to glass medical events
10 was reversed this year compared to years previously
11 consistent with what we have said here at the ACMUI.

12 Here are the specifics regarding the
13 SIR-Spheres events. The usual causes, blocked
14 catheter, leaky vials, leaky catheters, needles not in
15 the optimal position. Shunts to the duodenum, one was
16 treated, one was classified as a recording error.

17 With the three TheraSphere cases, two of
18 them were blocked catheters and one was a procedural
19 error because no other cause was determined.

20 So, the general observations we have are
21 that as previously there's not a whole lot of detailed
22 information available in the NMED report which is not
23 a criticism, it's just a reality that we have to contend
24 with.

25 So, it's a good source of tallying numbers,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but you're not going to get the specifics here.

2 The training and procedural changes are the
3 most common remedial actions, but, as I mentioned, there
4 was at least one situation which the program itself was
5 discontinued. And that's always something that is
6 disturbing or concerning.

7 The yttrium-90 microsphere medical events
8 demonstrated a reversal in their preponderance with more
9 resin than glass this time around.

10 And I recall a year or so ago I was charged
11 with analyzing medical events in Y-90 microsphere
12 brachytherapy in particular to see if there was a trend
13 that was real. And we predicted that the perceived trend
14 of more medical events occurring in glass was just a
15 fluke. And I think that this observation of the reversal
16 in ratio confirms our conclusions.

17 So, in conclusion of this year's report, we
18 see no obvious trends, no patterns, nothing that's truly
19 concerning.

20 And it's important to underscore the fact
21 that there are maybe 15 million diagnostic procedures,
22 150,000 therapeutic procedures using byproduct
23 material annually. And the tiny fraction that we're
24 talking about here today is quite reassuring. It
25 confirms the generally safe fashion that these materials

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are administered to patients in this country.

2 One of the questions that did come up during
3 our conversations, email deliberations was what
4 constitutes patient intervention?

5 And that might be the most important
6 question that arose during this year's discussion of the
7 medical events report analysis, because patient
8 intervention classically is perceived as something
9 that's intentional.

10 But if the patient's physiology changes or
11 if their anatomy changes, should this be a medical event,
12 or could this be construed as patient intervention?

13 Specifically when there might be a change
14 in pubic arch position or interpretation of pubic arch
15 location and we find in the operating room that it's
16 impossible to place those needles, should that be
17 categorized as a medical event, or is that more
18 appropriately considered patient intervention because
19 the anatomy is different?

20 So, these are some of the questions that we
21 had. Are there any questions for us now?

22 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you very much,
23 Dr. Welsh.

24 Mr. Costello.

25 MEMBER COSTELLO: Dr. Welsh, you know, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think I was the one who raised the question of patient
2 intervention and I've raised it because I thought I saw
3 a disconnect between what at least appeared to me to be
4 the majority of medical opinion of our subcommittee and
5 what I am called to be the view of the NRC patient
6 intervention and I like to describe it like this,
7 actually one or the other.

8 You know, if you look at the rule, patient
9 intervention talks about being something active, either
10 intentional or unintentional, because I think the rule
11 allows for unintentional patient intervention.

12 And what means is if a patient pulls out
13 something during HDR treatment or gets off their
14 external beam treatment or for something like that,
15 okay.

16 What was clear when we were discussing it,
17 that what I would call passive patient intervention, you
18 know, something that happens because of the anatomy of
19 the patient or something like that, in my previous life
20 I would not have thought of that as being patient
21 intervention. Doesn't mean that I would have been
22 right, it's just I wouldn't have thought of it that way.

23 So, it's sort of a battle in my head and I
24 heard, you know, discussion and I think it was the
25 majority of the subcommittee, actually, were agreeing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that patient intervention could be what is called
2 passive patient intervention.

3 And just to complete my thought about that
4 is and you have in one of your slides if the authorized
5 user and the staff does everything correct, everything
6 according to procedures, everything according to
7 accepted medical practice, but the outcome is that the
8 intended organ didn't get, you know, the dose intended
9 or the unintended organ did, does that constitute a
10 medical event, or does it not constitute a medical event
11 because they could not have done anything to prevent it?

12 And my thought was that -- and I don't think
13 we could possibly totally discuss it here, because --
14 and I'll leave this up to the Chair that this might be
15 a good topic for a subcommittee to look at to make
16 recommendations to the NRC just what do we mean by
17 patient intervention and what do we mean by medical
18 event.

19 If the regs cannot have prevented it, and
20 I hear this in my own State, it couldn't have been
21 prevented or how could it be medically prevented, I think
22 that's a subject worth pursuing.

23 MEMBER WELSH: Well I would concur and I'm
24 very appreciative of you bringing this up, because it's
25 not something that was on my radar, nor was it on most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the other subcommittee members' radars.

2 But I think now that you've raised this
3 question, we realize that this is a crucial, important
4 question that doesn't have an easy answer that will
5 likely come up within the next five minutes.

6 I think that as I said, perhaps the most
7 important conclusion of our exercise this year was just
8 this question that doesn't have an answer just yet.

9 And with Dr. Guiberteau's presentation
10 this morning on Y-90 microspheres, one has to wonder
11 about what if the team did the MAA scan and did the
12 angiography and everything was done according to the
13 book and looks perfect, and then you do a lung scan and
14 you find that there's more activity in the lungs than
15 anticipated.

16 Has something happened in terms of the
17 vascularity or the shunting that is over and above what
18 could be controlled by the authorized user and team?

19 Should that be given the unfortunate marker
20 of medical event which comes along with some negative
21 connotations? But what do you call it?

22 So, I would agree that maybe this question
23 does need to be asked in subcommittee form to
24 specifically try to answer that.

25 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Thank you for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment.

2 Yes, Dr. Zanzonico.

3 MEMBER ZANZONICO: Those two 35.400 MEs for
4 the anatomical for the pubic arch, I'm not familiar with
5 this at all.

6 Is that something that should have or could
7 have possibly been detected by some pre-procedure
8 imaging procedure?

9 MEMBER WELSH: So, in practice we often do
10 a pre-plan a couple of days, weeks ahead of the actual
11 case.

12 And in principle it could be identified, but
13 that planning procedure is imperfect and is imperfect,
14 in terms of determining the degree of pubic arch
15 interference that you will actually face when you start
16 placing needles.

17 An experienced team, experienced
18 authorized user will probably get a good sense of whether
19 or not there's likely to be anatomical interference or
20 not and may be able to say, ah, we've just done this
21 procedure, this planning procedure and we realize that
22 the arch is going to interfere, we're not going to get
23 to the anterior prostate, let's choose external beam
24 instead.

25 But like I said, it's not as perfect as we'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like it to be.

2 MEMBER ZANZONICO: Some follow-up
3 questions. The numbers in some cases seem almost too
4 good to be true, and I doubt they are.

5 I mean, at the end you estimated there were
6 15 million diagnostic procedures per year, yet there
7 were zero, if I understood correctly, zero
8 radiopharmaceutical diagnostic medical events since
9 2004.

10 Am I interpreting that correctly? I think
11 it was on your Slide Number 4.

12 (Comments off record.)

13 MEMBER WELSH: That might be the NMED
14 categorization of diagnostic radiopharmaceuticals.
15 Like I said, there are, there's the NA that's there,
16 there's the radiopharmaceuticals D, there's the iodide
17 on the next page, et cetera. So, that might be an
18 illusion because of the NMED nomenclature.

19 But having said that, yes, it is almost too
20 good to be true, but I think it's true that there are
21 very, very few medical events.

22 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: I think Dr. Howe has the
23 answer to that.

24 DR. HOWE: Back when we did the
25 radiopharmaceutical in 1994, we adjusted the definition

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a medical event for diagnostic nuclear medicine and
2 put a dose threshold.

3 And so, and the intent was that 99 percent
4 of the diagnostic, what were diagnostic
5 misadministrations prior to that day, would no longer
6 be diagnostic. So, the reason you're seeing zero is
7 because of that.

8 And I'd like to also comment on the
9 difference between the number of medical events that Dr.
10 Welsh gets when he does an NMED search and the number
11 I present.

12 I get the same number, 62, but I review each
13 one of those paragraphs carefully and some Agreement
14 States have not adopted the dose threshold for the
15 diagnostic misadministrations.

16 And so, many of these like the sestamibi's
17 and the technetium ones, they aren't medical events
18 under NRC's criteria.

19 And so, I bring to the ACMUI the
20 NRC-accepted medical events and that's why there is such
21 a -- where you have a fairly large number, 16, 15, 14,
22 that's the difference in reporting between Agreement
23 States and NRC.

24 And then sometimes something will still be
25 labeled as a medical event if it got retracted later,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I'll take out the retracted ones.

2 So, I have essentially gone through and
3 filtered the data so that you see only NRC medical
4 events.

5 MEMBER WELSH: Thank you for that
6 clarification.

7 MEMBER ZANZONICO: I just have one other
8 question.

9 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Yes.

10 MEMBER ZANZONICO: You indicate that the
11 date associated with a medical event is the date of
12 reporting, not the date of the incident.

13 So, to me, that means that any of these trend
14 data, you know, are almost meaningless since the date,
15 if I understood it correctly, since the date of the
16 incident could be completely dissociated from the date
17 of reporting, yet the dates in your tabulation
18 presumably reflect the date of reporting therefore.

19 Am I interpreting that correctly?

20 MEMBER WELSH: I think so. I think that
21 there is this hazard of over interpreting what's
22 available to us in NMED and we have to be cognizant of
23 the fact that as an example I think it was in Wisconsin,
24 that the State elected to do a review of all prostate
25 brachytherapy cases and started picking up cases going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back five, ten years and then tabulating them last year
2 or the year before.

3 So, you have to be cautious when
4 interpreting those trends.

5 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Suleiman.

6 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I mean, these numbers,
7 we've always said this, are so low that they, they're
8 almost, I mean, they're insignificant.

9 And so, trying to track trends with such low
10 numbers, I mean, the only encouraging thing is that
11 they're low. Clearly they're probably
12 underrepresented, but that's always the case, you know.

13 What happens if something gets reported and
14 gets picked up by the community or the media? All of
15 a sudden there's an increased sensitivity and awareness
16 and we may see an uptick.

17 It's not necessarily there are more events.
18 It's just that people are made more aware, but I just
19 don't see any of these numbers as being suggestive of
20 any major problem.

21 MEMBER WELSH: Well, I would agree that there
22 is no major problem, but I would disagree that they're
23 over-reported.

24 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Underreported.

25 MEMBER WELSH: Okay. Because, you see,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical event criteria, in my opinion, might be a bit
2 stern and it might be relatively easy for a perfectly
3 good medical procedure to be labeled as a medical event
4 and, therefore, we've had the pregnant implant
5 brachytherapy medical event definition subcommittee,
6 et cetera, et cetera.

7 But even with the increased sensitivity
8 because of a definition that may be imperfect, there's
9 still a very, very small number of these per year.

10 And if you're to compare these numbers to
11 what we see in surgery, medical oncology, we see that
12 this is a very, very safe procedure.

13 However, because what we said or I said
14 earlier that I think in this country there is inordinate
15 fear of radiation, even a dozen or a hundred cases per
16 year when the denominator is tens of thousands or
17 hundreds of thousands, it gets picked up by the media
18 and overblown all too readily.

19 But the bottom line is that this is a safe
20 and effective use of medical use of byproduct material.

21 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Dr. Langhorst.

22 MEMBER LANGHORST: One thing I wanted to
23 mention, too, is that even if you don't meet the criteria
24 of a medical event, which is an NRC regulatory
25 definition, doesn't mean that the medical community

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't investigate what went wrong there, because there
2 are a lot of other of these organizations that require
3 that investigation.

4 So, just because it doesn't reach the level
5 of medical event doesn't mean that, oh, we don't have
6 to worry about it, we'll forget about it.

7 There's a lot of investigation and review
8 of what was the lessons learned there.

9 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: Any other comments or
10 questions for Dr. Welsh?

11 (No response.)

12 CHAIRMAN THOMADSEN: If that's the case,
13 thank you very much. And with that, we stand adjourned
14 for today. Tomorrow we start at eight o'clock.

15 (Whereupon, at 5:18 p.m. the meeting was
16 adjourned.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701